

# ETHIOPIA COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 5



A total of 15 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 5.

Data File Name	Description
ET_R5_COMM_AllSchools	Data about schools in the locality attended by children.
ET_R5_COMM_CommunityLevel	Data at the community level.
ET_R5_COMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_Garbage	Data about the garbage disposal in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_HealthFacilities	Data about the health facilities in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
ET_R5_COMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_Migration	Data about migration in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
ET_R5_COMM_PollutionProblems	Data about post-secondary education facilities in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_PostSecAvailable	Data about post-secondary education facilities in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
ET_R5_COMM_SocialProtection	Data about support received for social protection in the community.

## COMMUNITY LEVEL

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SURVDATE Date of Interview

REGION Region (OBSERVE)

1 Addis Ababa

2 Amhara

3 Oromia

4 SNNP

5 Tigray

CLUSTID ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)

CHRINF1 Informant 1

CHRINF3 Informant 3

POPSIZE Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY?

VILLOC How many hamlets/ villages/ Kushet/Got/Gandas would you say comprise this locality?

PAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Paved road

0 No

1 Yes

UNPAVEDN Main routes to access

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Non-motorized roads/ tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

0 No

1 Yes

AIRN	<p>Main routes to access LOCALITY - Air</p> <p>0 No</p> <p>1 Yes</p>
OTTRANN	<p>Main route to access LOCALITY - Others</p> <p>0 No</p> <p>1 Yes</p>
MAINRTR4	<p>Which of these routes is the main route to access the locality?</p> <p>1 Paved road</p> <p>2 Unpaved roads (engineered, motorized)</p> <p>4 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)</p>
MONTHS	<p>In the past year, how many months has the main route of access to LOCALITY been inaccessible?</p>
MTRNYSSN	<p>Of these months, how many were the result of the rainy season?</p>
FACTORY	<p>Are there any factories or big farms in or close to the community that employ a lot of community residents (for example, more than 50 people)?</p> <p>0 No</p> <p>1 Yes, within village / kebele</p> <p>2 Yes, outside kebele in 5 kms radius</p>
FACTEMP	<p>What kind of factory or farm employs the most people from the locality?</p> <p>1 Farm extensive non-irrigation</p> <p>3 Construction workers</p> <p>4 Manufacturing industry/ factory (textile, leather, metal , etc.)</p> <p>5 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc.)</p> <p>6 Other, specify</p>
TOTMEN	<p>How many people from the locality does it employ? (Men)</p>
TOTWOM	<p>How many people from the locality does it employ? (Women)</p>
TOTCHILD	<p>How many people from the locality does it employ? (Children)</p>

NTRLDIST      Since [MONTH AND YEAR OF R4 INTERVIEW], has ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SOCINF1      Social Environment - Informant 1

SOCINF2      Social Environment - Informant 2

SOCINF3      Social Environment - Informant 3

ACCINF1      Access to Services - Informant 1

ACCINF2      Access to Services - Informant 2

ACCINF3      Access to Services - Informant 3

ECNINF1      Economy - Informant 1

ECNINF2      Economy - Informant 2

ECNINF3      Economy - Informant 3

LPRINF1      Local prices - Informant 1

LPRINF2      Local prices - Informant 2

LPRINF3      Local prices - Informant 3

LPRINF4      Local prices - Informant 4

LPRINF5      Local prices - Informant 5

LPRINF6      Local prices - Informant 6

LPRINF7      Local prices - Informant 7

LPRINF8      Local prices - Informant 8

LPRINF9      Local prices - Informant 9

LPRINF10      Local prices - Informant 10

SPRINF1      Social protection - Informant 1

SPRINF2      Social protection - informant 2

SPRINF3      Social protection - Informant 3

MIGRINF1      Section 4 migration Informant 1

MIGRINF2      Section 4 Migration - informant 2

MIGRINF3	Section 4 Migration - informant 3
COMMIGR	Do people from this community migrate for work at certain times of the year?  0 No  1 Yes
TYPJOB	Migration - what type of work do they usually look for?  1 Agricultural  2 Non-agricultural
MIGRCOM	Do people from other communities migrate into this community for work at certain times of the year?  0 No  1 Yes
OTHRWORK	Migration - what type of work do they usually look for?  1 Agricultural  2 Non-agricultural
MIGRMOVM	Since [MONTH AND YEAR OF R4 INTERVIEW], have more people moved to this community, or have more people moved away?  01 More arrivals than departures  02 More departures than arrivals  03 About the same  77 NK
MIGROFR	Has anyone in the LOCALITY been offered to be resettled as part of the current resettlement program?  0 No  1 Yes
PARESTL	Has anyone in the LOCALITY been resettled outside the Kebele as part of the current resettlement program?  0 No  1 Yes
RESTLHH	Number of households resettled outside the LOCALITY (ENTER NUMBER)

RETUHH	Number of households that returned
RETLARV	Migration - Has anyone arrived in the locality as part of the resettlement program?
	0 No
	1 Yes
HHRESTL	Number of households resettled inside the LOCALITY
EDCNINF1	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 1
EDCNINF2	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 2
EDCNINF3	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 3
LTRCYCMP	Since [MONTH AND YEAR OF R4 INTERVIEW], has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY?
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHINF1	Health Services - Informant 1
HLTHINF2	Health Services - Informant 2
HLTHINF3	Health Services - Informant 3
MIDWIFE	Exist and deliver in locality: Trained midwife
	0 No
	1 Yes
BIRTHATT	Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional birth attendant
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRADHLR	Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional healer
	0 No
	1 Yes
VILHTHWK	Exist and deliver in locality: Community health worker
	0 No
	1 Yes
AUXILIAR	Exist and deliver in locality: Health care assistant/nurse assistant

	0 No
	1 Yes
NURSE	Exist and deliver in locality: Trained Nurse
	0 No
	1 Yes
SOCWRKR	Exist and deliver in locality: Social Worker
	0 No
	1 Yes
GENPHYS	Exist and deliver in locality: General Physician/medical doctor
	0 No
	1 Yes
SPECPHYS	Exist and deliver in locality: Specialist Physician (paediatrician, gynaecologists, psychiatrist, etc)
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTEXT	Exist and deliver in locality: Health Extension worker
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHOFF	Exist and deliver in locality: Health officer
	0 No
	1 Yes
OTHRPERS	Exist and deliver in locality: Other
	0 No
	1 Yes

#### ET R5 COMM AllSchools

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
EDUCDR5	All schools that children aged between 8 and 16 in this locality attend
SCHLOC	Is this school inside the LOCALITY?

01 Yes, inside the locality

02 No, outside, but people from the locality have access to it

SCHDES Which best describes this school?

01 Private

02 Public (part student fees, part government funded)

03 Community

04 Government funded

05 Other

SCHLOW What is the lowest grade offered by this school?

0 Pre-primary/Preschool

1 Grade 1

9 Grade 9

11 Grade 11

SCHHIGH What is the highest grade offered by this school?

0 Pre-primary/Preschool

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

8 Grade 8

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

SCHOPEN Is this school still open and functioning?

"N"

"Y"

SCHMEAL Does this school provide free meals for students?

0 No



1 Yes

SCHEYE Does this school provide eye tests for students?

0 No

1 Yes

SCHDEWRM Does this school provide deworming treatments for students?

0 No

1 Yes

### ET R5 COMM DailyWageAgr

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR5 Daily wage paid

1 Skilled agricultural labour (e.g. machine operator, animal breeder)

2 Unskilled agricultural labour (e.g. preparing the land for agricultural use, planting/ sowing/ weeding out agricultural land, harvesting, performing post-harvesting activities, pasturing/ putting sheep and other cattle to graze/ shepherding)

3 Skilled non-agricultural casual labour (e.g. carpentry)

4 Unskilled non-agricultural casual labour (e.g. laundry, workshop helper)

7 Other (specify)

MAVWG Average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FAVWG Average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

### ET R5 COMM Garbage

PLACEID (unlabeled)

GBGEIDR5 Garbage Places

1 Collected through garbage trucks

2 Thrown into street

3 Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)

4 Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping

5 Thrown into river/canal, lake

6 Buried

8 Used on crop fields

9 Burn

10 Others

GRBDIS Is this means of garbage disposal used by residents of LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

AVGCOL On average, how many days per month is garbage collected?

COMTH Most common garbage collection methods in order of importance:

0 not one of the most common ones

1 most common

2 second most common

3 third most common

77 NK

### ET R5 COMM HealthFacilities

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTHIDR5 Health facilities in locality

- 1 Public Hospital
- 2 Private Hospital
- 3 Public Health Center
- 4 Private clinic
- 5 Public clinic
- 6 Public Pharmacy
- 7 Private Pharmacy
- 8 Family planning clinic (Public)
- 9 Family planning clinic (Private)
- 10 Other
- 11 Private maternity home
- 12 Public Health Post

CURHFAC Health facilities: Is there a facility currently available in LOCALITY

- 0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality
- 1 Yes
- 3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

TIMHFAC      Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?

TRNHFAC      Health facilities – What means of transportation is commonly used?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse/donkey)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail
- 11 Boat
- 12 More than one mean of transportation used
- 13 Other, specify
- 14 Cart
- 15 Bajaj
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

### ET R5 COMM InformantRoster

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

RSID          Informant Roster

AGERES      Age

SEXRES      Gender

1 Male

2 Female

CAPAC      Position in Community

1 Elected People's Representative

2 Non Elected People's representative

3 Health Extension/ Worker

- 4 Teacher/ School Principal
- 5 Religious Leader
- 6 Leader Female Organisation
- 7 Community/Caste leader
- 8 Others (Specify)
- 9 Village Secretary
- 10 DA (Development Agent)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LIVRES            How long have you lived here?

[ET R5 COMM LocalPrices](#)

PLACEID            (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR5            List the Prices of the products item below.

- 0 Grade 3 textbook - no supplements
- 1 Notebook - 50 pages
- 2 Shoes - School shoes for a 15 year old boy
- 3 Boy's shirt - White, short sleeve for a 15 year old boy
- 4 Girl's blouse - white, short sleeve, for a 15 year old
- 5 Boy's pants/trousers - Black pants for a 15 year old boy
- 6 Girl's skirt - Black, for a 15 year-old girl
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5g sachet
- 8 Paracetamol - 250 mg dispersible tablets
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet
- 10 Mebendazol - 500mg deworming tablets
- 11 Cigarettes (Nyala) - pack of 20
- 12 Detergent (OMO) - in bag -1kg

- 13 Kerosene - Domestic use - 1 litre
- 14 Fertiliser: DAP - 1kg
- 15 Fertiliser: Urea - 1kg
- 16 Teff (white) - 1kg
- 17 Teff (black) - 1 kg
- 18 Barley (gebis) - 1kg
- 19 Wheat/ durahh (Sinde) - 1 kg
- 20 Maize (Bekolo/ Bahismashla) - 1 kg
- 21 Sorghum (Mashila) - 1 kg
- 22 Millet (Zengada)
- 23 Oats - 1 kg
- 24 Lentils (Misir) - 1 kg
- 25 Horse beans (Bakela) - 1kg
- 26 Cow peas (Ater)
- 27 Chick peas (Shimbra) - 1kg
- 28 Field Peas
- 29 Other Pulses, specify
- 30 Milk - 1 litre
- 31 Yoghurt (ergo) - 1 litre
- 32 Butter - 1kg
- 33 Eggs - 1 piece
- 34 Neug - 1kg
- 35 Sesame - 1kg
- 36 Safflower - 1kg
- 37 Sunflower - 1kg
- 38 Rapeseed - 1kg
- 39 Linseed - 1kg

- 40 Beef (yekebit siga) - 1kg
- 41 Mutton (yegeb) - 1kg
- 42 Chicken - 1kg
- 43 Goat meat (yefiyel siga)- 1kg
- 44 Other meat, specify - 1kg
- 45 Chat - 1 kg
- 46 Araqi/ Kathikala - 1kg
- 47 Tej - 1kg
- 48 Coffee beans - 1kg
- 49 Other coffee/tea, specify - 1kg
- 50 Sugar -1kg
- 51 Salt -1kg
- 52 Cooking oil - 1kg
- 53 Karia - 1kg
- 54 Berbere - 1kg
- 55 Other, specify - 1kg
- 56 Bread (dabo) - 1 piece (100g)
- 57 Enset - 1kg
- 58 Potatoes -1kg
- 59 Gommen - 1kg
- 60 Selata - 1kg
- 61 Jinjibel - 1kg
- 62 Tiki gommen (cabbage) - 1kg
- 63 Nech shinkurit (garlic) - 1kg
- 64 Fasolia - 1kg
- 65 Fenugreek (abish) - 1kg
- 66 Onions - 1kg

- 67 Other, specify
- 68 Cheese without fat (ayb) - 1 cage
- 69 Peanuts - 1kg
- 70 Other oil seeds - 1kg
- 71 Honey - 1kg

PPSTD0101 Price per standard unit VENDOR 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Street vendor
- 4 Mobile trader
- 5 Vegetable market
- 6 Meat market
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CDIR0101	VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1
PPSTD0102	Price per standard unit VENDOR 2
CDVEN0102	VENDOR 2 - Code VENDOR - price table 1
	1 Locality shop (private)
	2 Locality co-op
	3 Street vendor
	4 Mobile trader
	5 Vegetable market
	6 Meat market
	7 Supermarket
	8 Department store
	9 Private pharmacy
	10 State pharmacy
	11 State store
	12 Agriculture extension centre
	13 Agent of fertiliser company
	14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
	15 Bookstore
	16 Not available
	17 Other Specify
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A

CDIR0102 VENDOR 2 - Code Informant - price table 1

#### ET R5 COMM MeansOfTransport

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR5 Most common means of transport in community



TRANS                      What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle/scooter
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail
- 11 Boat
- 13 Other(specify)
- 14 Cart
- 15 Bajaj
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TITRANS                      How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

#### ET R5 COMM Migration

PLACEID                      (unlabeled)

MIGRIDR5                      Migration

URBMIGR                      Migration - is this urban?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

#### ET R5 COMM NaturalDisaster

PLACEID                      (unlabeled)

DISTIDR5                      In the last 3 years, has any natural disaster happened in this locality

DISASTER                      In the last 3 years, what was the disaster?

- 1 Volcanic eruption
- 2 Cyclone/tornado/hurricane
- 3 Drought
- 4 Mud avalanche/slide
- 5 Earthquake
- 6 Flood/ heavy rainfall

- 7 Frost/Cold Front
- 8 Forest fire
- 9 Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
- 10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea (maretazo)
- 15 Tsunami
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DISTYEAR Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - year

DISTMNTN Please report year and month of occurrence of the DISASTER (i.e. when the disaster occurred/began) - month

DISEFCT1 First main effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 7 Other (Specify)
- 8 Crop Loss/failure
- 9 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 14 Crime/violence
- 15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people

- 16 Storage losses
- 17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 18 Partial housing destruction ☐☐☐☐
- 19 Full housing destruction
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DISEFCT2      Second main effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 7 Other (Specify)
- 8 Crop Loss/failure
- 9 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 14 Crime/violence
- 15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 16 Storage losses
- 17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 18 Partial housing destruction ☐☐☐☐
- 19 Full housing destruction
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PRCEFFCT      Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

-88 N/A

-77 NK

1 Less than 25%

2 Between 25% and less than 50%

3 Between 50% and 90%

4 100% (entire population)

RECVHLP1      Did LOCALITY receive any help? Please record up to three in order of importance.

0 No

1 Yes, mainly from the Government

2 Yes, mainly from NGOs working here in the locality

3 Yes, mainly from family and friend

4 Yes, mainly from other institutions (associations, religious institutions, community-based organizations)

5 Yes, from the Government and NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RECVHLP2      Did LOCALITY receive any help? Please record up to three in order of importance.

0 No

1 Yes, mainly from the Government

2 Yes, mainly from NGOs working here in the locality

3 Yes, mainly from family and friend

4 Yes, mainly from other institutions (associations, religious institutions, community-based organizations)

5 Yes, from the Government and NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RECVHLP3 Did LOCALITY receive any help? Please record up to three in order of importance.

0 No

1 Yes, mainly from the Government

2 Yes, mainly from NGOs working here in the locality

3 Yes, mainly from family and friend

4 Yes, mainly from other institutions (associations, religious institutions, community-based organizations)

5 Yes, from the Government and NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

#### ET R5 COMM PollutionProblems

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PPIDR5 Pollution Problems

1 Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources

2 Mining waste deposited or dumped at (or near) water sources

3 Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources

4 Animal faeces at (or in) water sources

5 Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage

6 Wasteland where local families dump garbage

7 Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage

8 Animal excrements on the streets (of the locality)

9 Garbage burning

10 Industrial activity

11 Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY

- 12 Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands
- 13 Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)
- 14 Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)
- 15 Others (specify)
- 16 Others (specify)
- 17 Human faeces (waste) or urine at (or in) water sources
- 18 Open toilet areas and leakages from latrines

POLLPROB      Pollution problem - is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

#### ET R5 COMM PostSecAvailable

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

PSTSECID      post-secondary education available to the people in LOCALITY:

11 Post-secondary technological institute (Government/public)

12 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)

13 Government/public college

14 Private college

15 University (all types)

16 CEOs (Centers for Occupational Education)

17 Other (Specify):

PSTCRAVL      Is there a POST SECONDARY EDUCATION FACILITY currently available in LOCALITY?

0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality

1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

PSTWHEN	When did service became available? Enter year in Eth. C.
PSTTIME	Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?
PSTTRNS	What means of transportation is commonly used?
	1 By foot
	2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
	3 Bicycle
	4 Motorcycle
	5 Mototaxi
	6 Car
	7 Micro, Combi, minibus
	8 Bus
	9 Truck
	10 Rail
	11 Boat
	13 Other
	14 Cart
	15 Bajaj
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A

### ET R5 COMM Services

PLACEID	(unlabeled)
SERVDR5	Services in locality
	1 Recreational areas: Children's Playgrounds
	2 Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc.
	3 Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas

- 4 Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films
- 5 Video Game
- 10 Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.
- 11 Private telephone (at least one connection)
- 12 Public Internet Cabin
- 13 Electricity (at least one connection)
- 14 Drinking Water (at least one connection)
- 15 Sewerage (at least one connection)
- 16 Police Station
- 19 Public Banks
- 20 Other private banks
- 21 Local government credit/savings schemes
- 22 Primary Agricultural cooperative societies
- 23 Other:
- 26 Mobile/Cell phone service
- 30 Internet service/access
- 31 Private Internet Cabin

AVLOC      Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

#### ET R5 COMM SocialProblem

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR5      Social Problems in locality

- 1 Theft / robbery
- 2 Cattle/livestock theft
- 3 Prostitution in the local area
- 4 Juvenile gangs



- 5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)
- 6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area
- 7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)
- 8 Alcoholism
- 9 Violent crimes
- 10 Others
- 12 Chat addiction
- 13 Abduction
- 14 Indebtness due to loan to finance migration abroad

PRBLCTLY      Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

#### ET R5 COMM SocialProtection

PLACEID      (unlabeled)

SPIDR5      Social Protection

SUPKIND      Social Protection - what kind of support was provided

- 1 Agricultural extension
- 2 Child protection
- 3 Productive safety net program (public work paying cash)
- 4 Productive safety net program (public work, paying food)
- 5 Credit & saving
- 6 Disability support
- 7 Education about HIV including IEC/BCC
- 8 Family planning and Reproductive health services
- 9 Health extension services
- 10 Irrigation development
- 11 Prevention of Mother to child HIV/AIDS

- 12 Assistance to child education/ education support service (including school materials, fee waiver, etc.).
- 13 Training in agricultural skills
- 14 Productive safety net program (direct support, cash/food handouts)
- 15 Drinking water provision / Development
- 16 Rehabilitating transport infrastructure (road repairs)
- 17 Support to plant trees
- 18 To own a house or condominium house
- 19 School feeding
- 20 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 21 Access to land (for youth through association)
- 22 Other food security program such as Household Asset Building Programme (HABP) & Complementary Community Investment Programme (CCI)
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program
- 24 Other (specify)
- 25 Investment in health infrastructure
- 26 Productive assets
- 27 Environmental protection/development
- 28 Income generation scheme
- 29 Orphan & destitute children support
- 30 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 31 Training in non-agricultural skills
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WHOSUP      Social Protection - who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)

- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Services
- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev. Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 MFIs (Micro finance institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia etc.
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 OXFAM
- 17 Project Concern Int'l
- 18 Redd Barna
- 19 Relief Society of Tigray
- 20 Save the Children
- 21 UNHCR
- 22 WFP (World Food Program)
- 23 World Vision Relief and Dev
- 24 SIDA
- 25 ORDA
- 26 TDA (Tigray Development Association)
- 27 ADA (Amhara Development Association)
- 28 USAID
- 29 CIPAR

30 FHI (Family Health International)

31 ILRI

32 Medicine Sans Frontiers

33 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)

34 CCF

37 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)

38 Plan International Ethiopia

39 Safety Net Programme office

40 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency

42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau

43 Berhan Integrated Community

44 Organisation (AA site)

45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)

46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)

47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)

48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)

49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)

50 Rift Valley Women and Children

51 Development Organisation (Leki)

52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)

53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)

54 Plan International (Amhara)

55 Health Extension worker

56 Youth Clubs

57 School clubs

58 Women's association

59 Youth Association

77 NK

WHATSUP      What type of activity is done under the support? (Report the most important activity)

0 None

1 Resettlement

2 Household Agricultural Packages

3 Area closure/wood lots

4 Multi-layered/storied agro- forestry

5 Physical conservation measures e.g. hillside terracing

6 Microniche Development

7 Biological Measures

8 Mulching of degraded areas

9 Gully Control

10 Land reclamation of extremely degraded land

11 Market yards and storage

12 Stock routes

13 Stream diversion

14 Spring development

15 Shallow wells

16 Small dams

17 Water ponds

18 Drainage and water canals/conduits

19 Infiltration pits

20 Seepage control measures

21 Conservation measures

22 Fodder seed collection

23 Paddock systems

24 Water logging control

- 25 Multi-purpose nurseries
- 26 Repairing classrooms and health facilities
- 27 Build Latrines
- 28 Build classrooms and health facilities
- 29 Build child care centre
- 30 Run child care centre
- 31 Other, Specify

YEARSUP Social Protection - In which year did the support begin? (Eth. C)

WHENSUP Social protection - When did the support end? (Eth.C.)

FEQSUP Social Protection - How often was support provided?

- 1 Once in 5 years
- 2 Once in 3 years
- 3 Once in 2 years
- 4 Once in a year
- 5 Twice a year
- 6 Every 5 months
- 7 Other (specify)
- 8 Every 4 months
- 9 Every 3 months
- 10 Every 2 months
- 11 Monthly
- 12 Twice a month
- 13 Everyday
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

## Data Files

A total of 23 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Older Cohort dataset.

Data File Name	Description
<b>CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	<b>12 DATA FILES</b>
ET_R5_OCCH_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R5_OCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
ET_R5_OCCH_ChildLivestockOwned	Data about the livestock owned by the child prior to marriage
ET_R5_OCCH_ChildOfChild	Data about the children of the YL Child.
ET_R5_OCCH_DecisionMaking	Data about how decisions are made in the child's house.
ET_R5_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
ET_R5_OCCH_GiftsAtMarriage	Data about any gifts at marriage of the child.
ET_R5_OCCH_Languages	Data about the language the Child knows.
ET_R5_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation	Data about the comparison of life in two places
ET_R4_OCCH_Moves	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
ET_R5_OCCH_SpouseLivestockOwned	Data about the livestock owned by the spouse of the child prior to marriage
ET_R5_OCCH_Training	Data about any training the child has attended.
<b>HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	<b>10 DATA FILES</b>
ET_R5_OCHH_OlderHousehold	Data about the household of the Older cohort child
ET_R5_OCHH_Asset	Data about Assets owned, rented or borrowed by the Older cohort household
ET_R5_OCHH_Credit	Data about the credit received by the household
ET_R5_OCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about items the household owns

ET_R5_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR5	Data at the household member level.
ET_R5_OCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about important events the household has experienced
ET_R5_OCHH_LandType	Data about land owned rented by the household
ET_R5_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about the type of livestock owned by the household
ET_R5_OCHH_Shocks	Data about any shocks experienced by the household
ET_R5_OCHH_Support	Data about support the household has received
<b>Self-Administered Questionnaire</b>	<b>1 Data File</b>
ET_R5_OCSAQ_OlderChildSAQ	Data collected via a self-administered questionnaire to the Older Cohort Child.

## DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file ET\_R5\_OCCH\_OlderChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### ET\_R5\_OCCH\_OlderChild

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
CLCTGPS	The child lives with the household where the R5 household questionnaire is being (or going to be) administered?
	0 No
	1 Yes
NEWCLCR5	Cluster ID (Sentinel site): OBSERVE
NEWCOCR5	Community ID - OBSERVE
NEWNLCR5	Is this locality urban or rural?
	1 Urban
	2 Rural



LNKURCR5	Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL Community?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNKRUCR5	Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?
	0 No
	1 Yes
NRCOMCR5	Enter the Community ID of this nearby community.
NEWMCCR5	Enter the new Mini-Community ID.
NEWRGCR5	Region of residence – OBSERVE
	1 Tigray
	2 Afar
	3 Amhara
	4 Oromiya
	5 Somali
	6 Benishangul Gumz
	7 SNNP
	12 Gambela
	13 Harari
	14 Addis Ababa City Administration
	16 Dire Dawa City Administration
	17 Region 17
DINT	Date of Interview
MVDLOC5	Have you moved to a different kebele for at least one month (excluding holiday trips) since our visit in [MONTH & YEAR OF R4 INTERVIEW]?
	0 No
	1 Yes
SMELOC5	Are you living in the same location as in 2013/2014?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNGCUR5	How long have you been in the current location? Enter number of months
HGHQUL5	What is the highest complete qualification/certificate you have attained (including school leaving certificates/transcripts/report)?

- 0 No certificate
- 1 Grade 8 completion/transcript/ national examination report
- 2 Ethiopian General secondary education
- 3 Ethiopian higher education entrance certificate
- 4 Pre school teaching certificate
- 5 First cycle of primary teacher training certificate
- 6 Completion TVET certificate
- 7 University Degree
- 8 Other (explain)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ENRSCHR5 Are you currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 no, but attending part-time
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SCWHYR5 Why are you NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Lack of transport
- 7 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested
- 8 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 9 Banned from school because away for too long
- 10 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary

SCHMINR5 How long does it take to get to your school/educational institution/university?

ENRLSTR5 Were you enrolled in full-time education in the last academic year?

0 No

1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 no, but attending part-time

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LSTWHYR5 Why were you NOT in full-time education in the last academic year?

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 Not safe to travel to school

6 Lack of transport

7 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested

8 Banned from school for behaviour reasons

9 Banned from school because away for too long

10 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

11 Bullying/abuse from peers

12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal

13 Needed to stay home to look after siblings

14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)

15 Had to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)

16 Illness, Injury

17 Family issues eg: problems at home - parent disputes/marital conflict/

18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)

- 19 Family function
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Other, specify
- 24 School too far from home
- 25 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 26 No sanitation facilities at school
- 27 No need for schooling for future job.
- 28 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 29 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 30 Marriage
- 31 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc).
- 32 Completed the course of education I was enrolled in
- 33 Looking for work
- 34 Need to look after child(ren)
- 35 Can't understand the language in class
- 36 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MATFEER5	Matriculation/registration/examination
MTHFEER5	Tuition fees
OTHFEER5	How much do you pay each year in tuition fees for your course (in Eth. Birr) ?
TUTFEER5	In addition to fees how much do you expend in necessary additional costs for the
FODFEER5	Food at school / institute / university
TRNFEER5	Transportation (outward and return)
EQPFEER5	Special equipment (e.g. laptops, calculator)
BOKFEER5	School books and stationary
OTHEXP5	Others expenditures (e.g. uniforms, rent for child's accomodation if moved

location for studying)

PAYSLFR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Self "N" "Y"
PAYPRNR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Parents "N" "Y"
PAYOHR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year – Other household members "N" "Y"
PAYANYR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year – Any other non-household member "N" "Y"
PAYGOVR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from the Government "N" "Y"
PAYNGOR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from NGOs "N" "Y"
PAYPRVR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year - Scholarship, from private organisation "N" "Y"
PAYCSHR5	Who paid the cost of your last academic year – Cost sharing "N" "Y"
MISSCHR5	During the last academic year, did you ever miss school. Educational institute/ 0 NO 1 Yes
TMABSTR5	How long was the longest period of time you were absent from school?
ATTENDR5	Which of the following best describes your attendance overall in the last academic

year?

0 Never absent

1 Less than 1 day absent per month

2 2-5 days absent per month (1 day per week or less)

3 6-10 days absent per month (up to 2 days per week)

4 More than 10 days absent per month (more than 2 days per week)

**The following variables (LIKOPR5 -SNLEADR5) use the code list below:**

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LIKOPR5	I like cooperating in a team.
GDLEADR5	I can be a good leader.
FEAY01R5	If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.
FEAY02R5	I make friends easily
FEAY04R5	I'm as good as most other people
FEAY05R5	I worry a lot
FEAY06R5	When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.
FEAY07R5	Overall, I have a lot to be proud of
FEAY09R5	If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.
FEAY10R5	I am popular with kids of my own age
FEAY12R5	I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.
FEAY13R5	I get a lot of headaches, stomach aches or sickness
FEAY14R5	Most other kids like me
FEAY16R5	I can do things as well as most people
FEAY17R5	I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.
FEAY18R5	Other kids want me to be their friend
CANCOPR5	I cooperate well when working in a team.
CPLEADR5	I am capable of being a good leader.

FEAY19R5	Other people think I am a good person
FEAY20R5	I am often unhappy, downhearted or tearful
FEAY21R5	It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.
FEAY23R5	I have more friends than most other kids
FEAY25R5	I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities
FEAY26R5	A lot of things about me are good
FEAY27R5	I have lots of friends
FEAY28R5	I have many fears, I am easily scared
FEAY30R5	I can usually handle whatever comes my way.
FEAY31R5	I do lots of important things
FEAY32R5	Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.
FEAY34R5	When I do something, I do it well
FEAY35R5	I am easy to like
FEAY36R5	I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.
FEAY37R5	In general, I like being the way I am
FEAY38R5	I am nervous in new situations
FEAY39R5	I get along with other kids easily
GODCOPR5	I am good at cooperating with team members.
SNLEADR5	I am seen as a capable leader.
LADNOWR5	Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

- GRIT01R5      New ideas and projects sometimes distract me from previous ones.
- 1 Not like me at all
  - 2 Not much like me
  - 3 Somewhat like me
  - 4 Mostly like me
  - 5 Very much like me
  - 77 NK
  - 79 Refused to answer
- GRIT02R5      Setbacks don't discourage me.
- 1 Not like me at all
  - 2 Not much like me
  - 3 Somewhat like me
  - 4 Mostly like me
  - 5 Very much like me
  - 77 NK
  - 79 Refused to answer
- GRIT03R5      I have been obsessed with a certain idea or project for a short time but later I
- 1 Not like me at all
  - 2 Not much like me
  - 3 Somewhat like me
  - 4 Mostly like me
  - 5 Very much like me
  - 77 NK
  - 79 Refused to answer
- GRIT04R5      I am a hard worker.
- 1 Not like me at all
  - 2 Not much like me
  - 3 Somewhat like me
  - 4 Mostly like me
  - 5 Very much like me
  - 77 NK



79 Refused to answer

GRIT05R5 I often set a goal but later choose to pursue a different one.

1 Not like me at all

2 Not much like me

3 Somewhat like me

4 Mostly like me

5 Very much like me

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

GRIT06R5 I have difficulty maintaining my focus on projects that take more than a few mon

1 Not like me at all

2 Not much like me

3 Somewhat like me

4 Mostly like me

5 Very much like me

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

GRIT07R5 I finish whatever I begin.

1 Not like me at all

2 Not much like me

3 Somewhat like me

4 Mostly like me

5 Very much like me

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

GRIT08R5 I am diligent.

1 Not like me at all

2 Not much like me

3 Somewhat like me

4 Mostly like me

5 Very much like me

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

NUMTHGR5 Compared to other households here in [NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY], would you describe your household at the moment as:

01=The richest

02=Among the richest

03=Richer than most households

04=About Average

05=A little poorer than most households

06=Among the poorest

07=The poorest

77=NK

79=Refused to respond

88=N/A

NUM4YRR5 THREE YEARS AGO: Compared to other households here in [NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY], would you describe your household at the time in [MONTH AND YEAR OF R4 INTERVIEW] as:

01=The richest

02=Among the richest

03=Richer than most households

04=About Average

05=A little poorer than most households

06=Among the poorest

07=The poorest

77=NK

79=Refused to respond

88=N/A

HHNOWR5 Which of the following best describes your household?

01=Very rich

02=Rich

03=Comfortable – can manage to get by

04=Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

05=Poor

06=Destitute

77=NK

79=Refused to respond

88=N/A

HH4YRR5 THREE YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

01=Very rich

02=Rich

03=Comfortable – can manage to get by

04=Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

05=Poor

06=Destitute

77=NK

79=Refused to respond

88=N/A

WRMM12R5 At any time during the last 12 months have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on a farm owned or rented by you or any member of your household, (e.g. cultivating crops, farming tasks, caring for livestock)

0 No

1 Yes

WRNO12R5 At any time during the last 12 months have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the government, neighbours farm) - includes agricultural and non-agricultural work

0 No

1 Yes

WROW12R5 At any time during the last 12 months have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household (e.g. shop-keeper, taxi driver)

0 No

1 Yes

- WRKMEMR5      During the last 7 days have you done for at least one hour any of the following:  
Worked on a farm owned or rented by you or any member of your household, (e.g. cultivating crops, farming tasks, caring for livestock)
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- WRKNOMR5      During the last 7 days have you done for at least one hour any of the following:  
Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the government, neighbours farm) - includes agricultural and non-agricultural work
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- WRKOWNR5      During the last 7 days have you done for at least one hour any of the following:  
Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household (e.g. shop-keeper, taxi driver)
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CURJOBR5      Do you currently have a job even though you did NOT work during the last 7 days?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- LOKWRKR5      Have you looked for work during the last 7 days?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- NOLKWKR5      What is the main reason you did NOT look for work during the last 7 days?
- 1 Housewife/childcare
- 2 Student
- 3 Disabled
- 4 Illness
- 5 Waiting for response from potential employer
- 6 Waiting for recall by previous employer
- 7 Waiting for busy season
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CRCNBSR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRCNAGR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact employment agency/ intermediary/delala/broker
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRCNFRR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact friends/relatives
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRRDNWR5	What have you done to look for work? Read newspaper/poster/sign/leaflet
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRCNUNR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact union/employee association/group
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRINTRR5	What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRSNEMR5	What have you done to look for work? sent emails
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRSTBSR5	What have you done to look for work? Own or household's farm/ business
	0 No
	1 Yes
CRDIROR5	What have you done to look for work? Direct offer from employer
	0 No
	1 Yes
CROTEMR5	What have you done to look for work? other, Specify
	0 No
	1 Yes
WOTWRKR5	At any point in the last 12 months were you WITHOUT work for at least one week?

0 No

1 Yes

OUTLOKR5      During the time you were WITHOUT work in the last 12 months, were you looking fo

0 No

1 Yes

NOLK12R5      During the time you were without work, what is the main reason you did NOT look  
for work in the last 12 months?

1 Housewife/child care

2 Student

3 Disabled

4 Illness

5 Other, specify

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SATSFDR5      How satisfied are you with this activity?

1 Very dissatisfied

2 Dissatisfied

3 OK, more or less

4 Satisfied

5 Very satisfied

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

UNSATSR5      Why are you unsatisfied/very unsatisfied?

1 Want to study

2 Want to work

3 Too tiring

4 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LKFRWRR5	In the last 12 months, for how long have you been without work and looking for w
CNTBSSR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNTEMPR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact employment agency/intermediary/deal/broker
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNTFRIR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact friends/relatives
	0 No
	1 Yes
REDNEWR5	What have you done to look for work? Read newspaper/poster/sign/leaflet
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNTUNIR5	What have you done to look for work? Contact union/employee association/group
	0 No
	1 Yes
LOKINTR5	What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet
	0 No
	1 Yes
SNTEMLR5	What have you done to look for work? sent emails
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRYBUSR5	What have you done to look for work? Trying to set up a business
	0 No
	1 Yes
LOKOTHR5	What have you done to look for work? other, Specify
	0 No
	1 Yes
MINPAYR5	What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept a job offer when you are (were) unemployed? AMOUNT

HOWPAYR5	What is (was) the minimum wage/payment for which you would be willing to accept a job offer when you are (were) unemployed? PERIOD
	1 Per hour
	2 Per day
	3 Per week
	4 Per month
	5 Per year
	6 Per piece
	7 Other, specify
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
WRBF12R5	Have you ever worked at any point BEFORE the last 12 months on a household farm,
	0 No
	1 Yes
ACTMSTR5	FIELDWORKER: Please select the activity in which the respondent spends more time
ACLNYRR5	For how long have you worked in ACTID1? YEAR
ACLNMTR5	For how long have you worked in ACTID1? MONTH
CRRYLDR5	Carrying heavy loads
	0 No
	1 Yes
DANGTLR5	Using dangerous tools such as machetes, knives, sickles
	0 No
	1 Yes
HNCHEMR5	Handling chemicals such as fertilizers, pesticides, solvents or paints
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKSUNR5	Working under the hot sun or in the rain
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRKLGHR5	Working with insufficient lighting
	0 No



		1 Yes
WRKNSYR5	Working in very noisy environment	
		0 No
		1 Yes
WRKGASR5	Working with fumes. gases, dust	
		0 No
		1 Yes
MVVHCLR5	Being close to moving vehicles or driving (cars, tractors, motorbikes etc.)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
WRKSMYR5	Working in a smelly and/or dirty environment	
		0 No
		1 Yes
WRKHGHR5	Working in heights	
		0 No
		1 Yes
WRKUSFR5	Working in a risky or unsafe environments (e.g. bars, street)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
SATACTR5	All things considered, how satisfied are (were) you with MAIN ACTIVITY?	
		1 Very dissatisfied
		2 Dissatisfied
		3 OK, more or less
		4 Satisfied
		5 Very satisfied
		77 Not known
		79 Refused to answer
		88 N/A
UNSTACR5	Why are you dissatisfied / very dissatisfied?	
		1 Mismatch with profession
		2 Low pay/ low income

- 3 Hard work/ too tiresome
- 4 Long hours of work
- 5 Inconvenience of working time
- 6 Distant work place
- 7 Routine work
- 8 Unhealthy/ dangerous work
- 9 Discriminated at work
- 10 Treated badly/ harrassed by the employer/ colleagues
- 11 Not paid what was due/on time/ at all
- 12 No guarantee of work
- 13 Un-justly dismissed
- 14 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PPLTGTR5      How many people altogether work at your place of work?

MEMUNOR5      In MAIN ACTIVITY, are you a member of a union or an employees' association/ group

0 No

1 Yes

UNONUMR5      In MAIN ACTIVITY, in how many different unions and employees' associations/group

WRTCNTR5      Do you have a written contract for this work?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPCNTR5      What is (was) the duration of your contract?

1 Less than 3 months

2 Between 3 months and 6 months

3 Between 6 months and 1 year

4 more than 1 year to 3 years

5 more than 3 years

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

89 New Response Value

90 New Response Value

NMFOODR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Food
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMHOUR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Housing
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMTRNSR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Transportation
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMCLTHR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Clothing (excluding uniforms)
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMSCHR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? School assistance or supplies
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMDEBTR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Debt relief
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMINSRR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Health insurance/health expenses
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMHOLDR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid holidays
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMSICKR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid sick leave
	0 No

	1 Yes
NMPENSR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Contribution to pension
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMLIFER5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Life insurance
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMLOANR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Loan/credit
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMMATRR5	Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Maternity
	0 No
	1 Yes
WRCRYRR5	For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer?
WRCRMTR5	For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer?
WRLSYRR5	For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer?
WRLSMTR5	For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer?
TRAINGR5	Since 2009/2010, have you had any work-related training that has lasted at least 3 months?
	0 No
	1 Yes
SKLMOTR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Motorcycle
	0 No
	1 Yes
SKLTHRR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Three-wheeler/bajaj
	0 No
	1 Yes
SKLCARR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Car
	0 No
	1 Yes
SKLTRKR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Truck/bus
	0 No

	1 Yes
SKLTRAR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Tractor
	0 No
	1 Yes
SKLHVYR5	Can you say you are skilled in driving the following: Heavy duty machinery
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICMOTR5	Do you have a driving license for the following: Motorcycle/scooter
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICTHRR5	Do you have a driving license for the following: Three-wheeler
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICCARR5	Do you have a driving license for the following:
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICTRKR5	Do you have a driving license for the following: Truck/Bus
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICTRAR5	Do you have a driving license for the following: Tractor
	0 No
	1 Yes
LICHVYR5	Do you have a driving license for the following: Heavy duty machinery
	0 No
	1 Yes
SLEEPR5	Sleep
CROTHR5	Care for others (younger children, ill household members)
DMTSKR5	Domestic tasks (Fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping)
TSFARMR5	Tasks on family farm, cattle herding (household and/or community), other family
ACTPAYR5	Activities for pay or for money outside of household or for someone not in the h
ATSCHR5	At school / educational institute / university (including all time spent -not on

STUDYGR5	Studying at home/ Extra tuition outside the home
LSURER5	Leisure: playing, seeing friends, using the internet, etc.
TMCMWKR5	Time spent commuting to the place where the child carries out any working activities
COMSCHR5	Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)

**The following variables (CTHJOBR5 - CBRJOBR5 ) use the below codes:**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 Disagree**

**3 More or less**

**4 Agree**

**5 Strongly agree**

**77 NK**

**79 Refused to answer**

CTHJOBR5	I am someone who does a thorough job
CDPRSSR5	I am someone who is depressed, blue
CASHCLR5	I am proud of my clothes
CTNLZYR5	I am someone who tends to be lazy
CEMSTBR5	I am someone who is emotionally stable, not easily upset
CASHWKR5	I am proud of the work I have to do
CCRLSSR5	I am someone who can be somewhat careless
CRELAXR5	I am someone who is relaxed, handles stress well
CPLDECR5	Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time
CRLWRKR5	I am someone who is a reliable worker
CTENSER5	I am someone who can be tense
CNOCHCR5	I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work
CDSORGR5	I am someone who tends to be disorganised
CWRYLTR5	I am someone who worries a lot
CCLTRGR5	I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.
CFNTSKR5	I am someone who perseveres until the task is finished
CMOODYR5	I am someone who can be moody
CTRYHDR5	If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life
CEFFCTR5	I am someone who does things efficiently

CRMCLMR5	I am someone who remains calm in tense situations
CFTRWRR5	I like to make plans for my future studies and work
CMKPLNR5	I am someone who makes plans and follows through with them
CGTNRVR5	I am someone who gets nervous easily
CASHSHR5	I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes
CEYDSTR5	I am someone who is easily distracted
CBRJOBRS5	If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future
MRTSTSR5	What is your current marital status?
	0 Single (never married)
	1 Married (to different person / newly married since Round 4)
	2 Cohabitant (with different person / newly cohabiting since Round 4)
	3 Widow(er)
	4 Divorced
	5 Separated
	6 Married to same spouse as in Round 4
	7 Married since Round 4 to Round 4 partner
	8 Cohabitant with same partner as in Round 4
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
EVRMRYR5	Have you gotten married since the last time we saw you in 2013/2014?
	0 No
	1 Yes
EVRCOHR5	Have you cohabited with a partner since our last visit in MONTH AND YEAR OF R4 I
	0 No
	1 Yes
NUMCOHR5	Cohabitation - how many times?
MTHCOHR5	Date of first cohabitation - Month
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar

- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

YRCOHR5      Date of first cohabitation - Year

MTHLTR5      Date of latest cohabitation - Month

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

YRLTCR5      Date of latest cohabitation - Year

NUMMYR5      How many times have you gotten married since our last visit in



MTHMARR5      Date of first marriage - Month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YRMARR5      Date of first marriage - Year

MTHLTMR5      Date of latest marriage - Month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YRLTMR5      Date of latest marriage - Year

KNWSPSR5      How long had you known your spouse (partner) before you married (started cohabit

1 On wedding day only

2 Less than a month

- 3 More than one month but less than one year
- 4 More than one year
- 5 Since childhood
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CHSSPSR5

Who chose your spouse?

- 1 Index child himself/herself
- 2 Index child and other relatives together
- 3 Parents or other relatives alone
- 4 Other, specify
- 5 Other non-relatives alone
- 6 Other non-relatives and child together
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ANYSAYR5

Did you have any say in choosing him/her?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TYPMRGR5

What type of marriage is (was) yours?

- 1 Abduction
- 2 Church marriage (teklil)
- 3 Samania marriage (nika)
- 4 Yechign Gered
- 5 Demoz
- 6 Other, specify
- 7 Traditional marriage (through local elders)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MRGCNTR5

Do (did) you have a marriage written contract?

		0 No
		1 Yes
SPMTMRR5	At the time of your marriage/when you started living together: Was you spouse/pa	
		0 No
		1 Yes
SPSMLIVR5	Does spouse/partner mother live in the household?	
		0 No
		1 Yes
SPSMEDR5	What is (was) the highest education grade completed by your spouse/partner mother	
		0 None
		1 Grade 01
		2 Grade 02
		3 Grade 03
		4 Grade 04
		5 Grade 05
		6 Grade 06
		7 Grade 07
		8 Grade 08
		9 Grade 09
		10 Grade 10
		11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
		12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
		13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
		14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
		16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
		17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
		21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
		22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
		23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
		24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
		25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year

- 26 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 28 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 29 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPFTMRR5	At the time of your marriage/when you started living together: Was you spouse/partner
	0 No
	1 Yes
SPSFLIVR5	Does spouse/partner father live in the household?
	0 No
	1 Yes
SPFTEDR5	What is (was) the highest education grade completed by your spouse/partner father
	0 None
	1 Grade 01

- 2 Grade 02
- 3 Grade 03
- 4 Grade 04
- 5 Grade 05
- 6 Grade 06
- 7 Grade 07
- 8 Grade 08
- 9 Grade 09
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
- 14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
- 16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 26 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 28 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 29 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))

- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGSPSR5      What is (was) the mother tongue of your spouse/partner?

FMYCMPR5      At the time of your marriage (first started cohabiting), if you compared the eco

- 1 Same
- 2 Better off
- 3 Worse off
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CRLVWTR5      Are you currently living:

- 1 with family of spouse/ partner - same house/flat
- 2 with family of spouse/ partner separate house
- 3 with own family - same house/flat
- 4 with own family - separate house
- 5 separate house/flat
- 6 other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WRKSPSR5      In terms of time spent in the last 12 months, what is the most important paid or

- 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
- 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)

- 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture
- 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
- 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalaries;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 19 House maid/Yebet Serategna
- 20 Other non- agriculture specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPLVSMR5 Is your spouse/partner currently living in the same household?

- 1 Yes, still lives in household
- 2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily
- 3 No, lives elsewhere permanently
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPAGER5 Age in completed years

SPRLHHR5 What is spouse/partner relationship to the household head?

- 1 Spouse/Partner
- 2 Son/Daughter
- 3 Father/Mother
- 4 Brother/Sister
- 5 Grandchild
- 6 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law

- 7 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 8 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
- 9 Nephew/Niece
- 10 Uncle/Aunt
- 11 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 12 Other relatives, specify
- 13 Domestic worker (servant, nanny)
- 14 Tenant / lodger
- 15 Other non-relatives, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPEDCTR5	What was the highest grade that spouse/partner has completed (excluding pre-pri
	0 None
	1 Grade 01
	2 Grade 02
	3 Grade 03
	4 Grade 04
	5 Grade 05
	6 Grade 06
	7 Grade 07
	8 Grade 08
	9 Grade 09
	10 Grade 10
	11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
	12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
	13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
	14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
	16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
	17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
	21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)



- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 26 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 28 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 29 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MNYFMYR5	How much money was spent by your family for your wedding?
MNYSPSR5	How much money was spent by your spouse's family for your wedding?
LOANWDR5	Has your family gotten any loan to spend for your wedding?
	0 No
	1 Yes
AMLNWDR5	What is the amount of the loan that your family got for your wedding?

CLANDR5 Did you have land of your own which you brought into your marriage?

0 No

1 Yes

CLNSZER5 What was the size of the land owned? m2

CLNLCUR5 Units of land area

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

13 Gezem

14 Kind

15 Square Zhir

16 Medeb

17 Square Meter

18 Boy

19 Fer

20 Other, Specify

CRCLNDR5 Did you receive land when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

CRCSZER5 What was the size of the land received?

CRCLCUR5 Units of land area

1 Gasha

- 2 Hectare
- 3 Gemed
- 4 Timad
- 5 Kert
- 6 Massa
- 7 Kedema
- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija
- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, Specify

CWHGV1R5      Who gave land: Kebele Administration

"N"

"Y"

CWHGV2R5      Who gave land: Parents of your spouse

"N"

"Y"

CWHGV3R5      Who gave land: YL Child parents

"N"

"Y"

CWHGV4R5      Who gave land: Other relative

"N"

"Y"

CWHGV5R5      Who gave land: Other non-relative

"N"

"Y"

CLIVSTR5      Did you own any livestock before you married? For example, milk animals, draught

0 No

1 Yes

CBRUTLR5      Did you bring any utensils and household items when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

CVLUTLR5      What was the value of the utensils and household items?

CBRGRNR5      Did you bring any grains when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

CVLGRNR5      What was the value of the grains?

SLANDR5      Did your spouse have land of his/her own which he/she brought into your marriage

0 No

1 Yes

SLNSZER5      What was the size of the land your spouse owned?

SLNLCLUR5      Units of land area

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, Specify

SRCLNDR5 Did your spouse receive any land when you married him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

SRCSZER5 What was the size of the land received?

STCSLCUR5 Units of land area

- 1 Gasha
- 2 Hectare
- 3 Gemed
- 4 Timad
- 5 Kert
- 6 Massa
- 7 Kedema
- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija
- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter

18 Boy

19 Fer

20 Other, Specify

SWHGV1R5 Who gave the land received? Kebele Administration

"N"

"Y"

SWHGV2R5 Who gave the land received? Parents of your spouse

"N"

"Y"

SWHGV3R5 Who gave the land received? YL Child parents

"N"

"Y"

SWHGV4R5 Who gave the land received? Other relative

"N"

"Y"

SWHGV5R5 Who gave the land received? Other non-relative

"N"

"Y"

SWHGV5R5 Who gave the land received? Other non-relative

"N"

"Y"

SLIVSTR5 Did your spouse have any livestock of his/her own before you married him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

SBRUTLR5 Did your spouse bring any utensils and household items when you married?

0 No

1 Yes

SVLUTLR5 What was the value of the utensils and household items he/she brought?

SBRGRNR5 Did your spouse bring any grains when you married him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

SVLGRNR5            What was the value of the grains?

**The following variables (SCNR01R5-SCNR12R5) use these codes:**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 Disagree**

**3 Agree**

**4 Strongly agree**

**77 NK**

**79 Refused to answer**

SCNR01R5	Swearing is worse for a girl than for a boy
SCNR02R5	On a date, the boy should be expected to pay all expenses.
SCNR03R5	On the average, girls are as smart as boys.
SCNR04R5	More encouragement in a family should be given to sons than daughters to go to c
SCNR05R5	It is all right for a girl to want to play rough sports like football.
SCNR06R5	In general, the father should have greater authority than the mother in making f
SCNR07R5	It is all right for a girl to ask a boy out on a date.
SCNR08R5	It is more important for boys than girls to do well in school.
SCNR09R5	If both husband and wife have jobs, the husband should do a share of the housework
SCNR10R5	Boys are better leaders than girls.
SCNR11R5	Girls should be more concerned with becoming good wives and mothers than desiring a professional or business career.
SCNR12R5	Girls should have the same freedoms as boys*
UNMAGER5	ONLY ASKED TO UNMARRIED CHILDREN: At what age do you think you will get married
MRYTMER5	ONLY ASKED TO MARRIED CHILDREN: Do you think you were married:  1 At the right age 2 Too Young 3 Older than ordinary 77 NK
WNTCHDR5	Do you want to have children/another child sometime in the future?  0 No (If YL Child does not have children) 1 Yes

2 No (If YL Child already has children)

77 Undecided/ NK

79 Refused to answer

80 No Preference

88 N/A

NUMCHDR5 What do you think would be the ideal number of children for you?

NUMBOYR5 What do you think would be the ideal number of sons for you to have or to have h

NUMDGHR5 What do you think would be the ideal number of daughters for you to have or to h

AGEFTR5 Ideally, at what age would you like/ have liked to have your first child?

BTWCHDR5 What do you think is the ideal period between child births?

MANAGER5 What do you think is the best age for a man to have children?

WOMAGER5 What do you think is the best age for a woman to have children?

SMECHDR5 Does your spouse want the same number of children that you want?

1 Same number

2 Fewer

3 More

77 NK

88 NA: I don't have a spouse

GGVBTR5 How many births have you given since our last visit in 2013/2014?

CRTPRGR5 Are you currently pregnant?

0 No

1 Yes

YRHLTHR5 In general, would you say your health is very poor, poor, average, good or very

1 Very poor

2 Poor

3 Average

4 Good

5 Very good

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A



WREYER5	Do you wear eyeglasses?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNGHLTR5	Do you have any other long-term health problem?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNGHLR51	What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 1
	1 Poor vision
	2 Physical disability (Specify)
	3 Fits/Epilepsy
	4 Asthma/respiratory problem
	5 Malnutrition
	6 Skin problems/Eczema
	7 Anaemia
	8 HIV/AIDS
	9 Digestive problems
	10 Deafness, hearing problems
	11 Sight problems
	12 Speech problems
	13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
	14 Tooth decay, dental problems
	15 Ear ache
	16 Congenital illness
	17 Other
	18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
	19 Headaches, migraine
	20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
	21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
	22 Diabetes
	23 Obesity
	24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion

- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 88 NA

LNGHLR52      What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 2

- 1 Poor vision
- 2 Physical disability (Specify)
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
- 14 Tooth decay, dental problems
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

88 NA

LNGHLR53      What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 3

1 Poor vision

2 Physical disability (Specify)

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

10 Deafness, hearing problems

11 Sight problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma

14 Tooth decay, dental problems

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness

17 Other

18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

19 Headaches, migraine

20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)

21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease

22 Diabetes

23 Obesity

24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion

25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis

27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

88 NA

NMTMINR5      Since we visited in 2013/2014, how many times have you been seriously injured?

- 0 0 times
- 1 1 times
- 2 2 times
- 3 3 times
- 4 4 times
- 5 5 times
- 6 6 times or more
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SRSINJR5      What was the most serious injury?

- 1 Cut or laceration
- 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
- 3 Broken bone (fracture)
- 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
- 5 Burn
- 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury
- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem

20 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DNGINJR5      What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)

2 Non farm work (paid or unpaid)

3 Household chores, helping in house

4 At school (except sports)

5 Sports (in or out of school)

6 Playing, except sports

7 Travelling to/from school

8 Travelling (other than to/from school)

9 Nothing

10 Accident on the job - do not use

11 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ILLN SSR5      Since we visited in 2013/2014 have you been seriously ill?

0 No

1 Yes

SRSILLR5      What was the most serious of these?

1 Malaria/High fever

2 Pneumonia

3 Diarrhoea & vomiting

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Anaemia

7 Dengue fever

8 Hepatitis/ or jaundice

- 9 Tuberculosis
- 10 Epilepsy or convulsions of any type
- 11 Influenza
- 12 Typhoid
- 13 HIV/AIDS
- 14 Other Infectious disease
- 15 Any tumour or cancer including brain tumour
- 16 DO NOT USE
- 17 Heart problem
- 18 Skin diseases including acne, eczema, urticaria, allergy, fungal etc
- 19 Problems with drugs and medicines
- 20 Fatigue
- 21 Migraine or other headaches
- 22 Parasitic infection/worms
- 23 Nose bleed
- 24 Leech
- 25 Midge (general name for a number of diseases)
- 26 Abortion/miscarriage
- 27 Other, specify
- 28 Evil eye or any other spell
- 29 Appendicitis
- 30 Chickenpox
- 31 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 32 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 34 Obesity
- 35 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 36 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 37 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 38 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 39 Gallbladder problems
- 40 Leishmaniasis

- 41 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 42 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 43 Drug overdose
- 44 Dental problem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NMTMILR5      During the last 12 months, how many times have you missed school/work due to ill

- 0 0 times
- 1 Between 1 and 5 times
- 2 More than 5 times
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DIFSEER5      Do you have difficulty seeing, even if wearing glasses

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DIFHERR5      Do you have difficulty hearing, even if using a hearing aid?

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DIFWLKR5      Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DIFREMR5      Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

- 0 No, no difficulty

- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DIFWSHR5 Do you have difficulty (with self-care such as) washing all over or dressing?

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DIFCOMR5 Using your usual (customary) language, do you have difficulty communicating, for

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty
- 2 Yes, a lot of difficulty
- 3 Cannot do at all

DSBWRKR5 Do you have a permanent disability that affects your work capacity or ability to

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

HOWAFTR5 How does this disability affect your ability to work and take care of yourself?

- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

EVRSMKER5 Have you ever smoked a cigarette or other forms of tobacco?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes



AGECIGR5	How old were you when you tried a cigarette for the first time?
	1 9 years old or younger
	2 10 to 13 years old
	3 14 to 16 years old
	4 17 to 19 years old
	5 20 and above
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
OFTSMKR5	How often do you smoke cigarettes/other forms of local tobacco now?
	1 Every day
	2 At least once a week
	3 At least once a month
	4 Hardly ever
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
NUMCIGR5	On the days you smoke, how many cigarettes/beedy do you usually smoke?
	2 1 cigarette or less per day
	3 2 to 5 cigarettes or other forms of tobacco per day
	4 6 or more per day
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
FRNALCR5	How many of your best friends drink alcohol at least once a month?
	1 All of my friends
	2 Most of my friends
	3 A few of my friends
	4 None of my friends
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

YOUALCR5      How often do you usually drink alcohol?

1 Every day

2 At least once a week

3 At least once a month

4 Only on special occasions (for example, weddings, funerals)

5 Hardly ever

6 I never drink alcohol

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MCHALCR5      When you drink alcohol, how much do you usually drink per day?

1 I never drink alcohol

2 1 cup/glass or less

3 2 cups/glasses

4 3 cups/glasses or more

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

FQBFMRR5      Any food before a morning meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQMRMLR5      A morning meal (breakfast)

0 No

1 Yes

FQBTWR51      Any food between morning and midday meals

0 No

1 Yes

FQMDMLR5      A midday meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQBTWR52      Any food between midday and evening meals

		0 No
		1 Yes
FQEVMLR5	An evening meal	
		0 No
		1 Yes
FQAFEVR5	Any food after the main evening meal	
		0 No
		1 Yes
EATANYR5	Did you eat anything (meal or snack) outside home yesterday?	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CHVEGR5	Do you eat any meat/sega? (Name eats any meat, fish or poultry)	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNBREDR5	Any injera, spaghetti, or any other foods made from teff, millet, sorghum, maize	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNPMPKR5	Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange sweet potatoes?	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNPOTAR5	Any potatoes, yams, taro, cassava, kocho/enset or any other foods made from star	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNLFYVR5	Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves kale,,	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNVEGR5	Any other vegetables (onions, cabbage, tomatoes)?	
		0 No
		1 Yes
CNMNGOR5	Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas?	
		0 No

	1 Yes
CNFRUTR5	Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, cactus)?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNLIVRR5	Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNMEATR5	Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNEGGSR5	Any eggs?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNFISHR5	Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNBEANR5	Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNCHSER5	Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNOILR5	Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNSUGRR5	Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNTEACR5	Any spices (black pepper, salt), condiments, tea or coffee?
	0 No
	1 Yes

- USECMR5      Have you ever used any of the following? Computer or laptop
- 1 Never
  - 2 Yes, a few times in my life
  - 3 Yes, many times in my life
  - 4 I do not know what this is
- USETABR5      Have you ever used any of the following? Tablet
- 1 Never
  - 2 Yes, a few times in my life
  - 3 Yes, many times in my life
  - 4 I do not know what this is
- USEINTR5      Have you ever used any of the following? Internet
- 1 Never
  - 2 Yes, a few times in my life
  - 3 Yes, many times in my life
  - 4 I do not know what this is
- USEMBLR5      Have you ever used any of the following? Mobile phone with internet access (e.g.
- 1 Never
  - 2 Yes, a few times in my life
  - 3 Yes, many times in my life
  - 4 I do not know what this is
- NUMCMR5      In the last 12 months, how often have you been using any of the following: Compu
- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a month
  - 3 Monthly
  - 4 Weekly
  - 5 Daily
- NUMTABR5      In the last 12 months, how often have you been using any of the following: Table
- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a month
  - 3 Monthly
  - 4 Weekly

	5 Daily
NUMINTR5	In the last 12 months, how often have you been using any of the following: Inter
	1 Never
	2 Less than once a month
	3 Monthly
	4 Weekly
	5 Daily
NUMMBLR5	In the last 12 months, how often have you been using any of the following: Mobil
	1 Never
	2 Less than once a month
	3 Monthly
	4 Weekly
	5 Daily
AGECMR5	How old were you when you first used each of the following? Computer/ laptop
AGETABR5	How old were you when you first used each of the following? Tablet
AGEINTR5	How old were you when you first used each of the following? Internet
AGEMBLR5	How old were you when you first used each of the following? Mobile phone with in
HVEMLR5	E-mail (e.g. john@hotmail.com or john@gmail.com)
	0 No
	1 Yes
	2 I do not know what this is
HVSCLNR5	A social network account and/or instant messaging account (e.g. Facebook, Linked
	0 No
	1 Yes
	2 I do not know what this is

**The following codes are used for variables SKLL01R5 – SKLL18R5**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 Disagree**

**3 More or less**

**4 Agree**

**5 Strongly agree**

**6 I do not understand what this means**

**77 NK**

**79 Refused to answer**

- SKLL01R5 I know how to create a folder on a digital device.
- SKLL02R5 I know how to move a file from one folder to another.
- SKLL03R5 I know how to delete a file.
- SKLL04R5 I know how to retrieve a deleted file from the recycle bin.
- SKLL05R5 I know how to use the undo and redo functions, while working on a digital docume
- SKLL06R5 I know how to change the margins (for example using
- SKLL07R5 I know how to bold, italicize or underline text (for example using Word).
- SKLL08R5 I know how to insert a table in a document (for example using Word).
- SKLL09R5 I know how to use a spreadsheet to plot a graph
- SKLL10R5 I know how to create a presentation (for example using PowerPoint).
- SKLL11R5 I know how to open downloaded files.
- SKLL12R5 I know where to click to go to a different webpage.
- SKLL13R5 I know how to complete online forms.
- SKLL14R5 I know how to connect to a Wi-Fi network.
- SKLL15R5 I find it easy to decide what the best keywords are to use for online searches.
- SKLL16R5 I find it easy to find a website I visited before.
- SKLL17R5 I know how to create something new from existing online images, music or video.
- SKLL18R5 I know which apps or software are safe to download.
- RAISER5 Would you or your household be able to raise 550 Birr in one week if you needed

1 yes, very easily

2 probably

3 not at all

77 NK

- TALKPRR5 Talked with other people in your area about a serious problem affecting the comm

0 No

1 Yes

- VOTENTR5 Voted in the latest (national/local) elections of 2007 EC (2015 GC)''

0 No

	1 Yes
GIVCOMR5	Gave gifts or cash to any community organizations or political groups?
	0 No
	1 Yes
ACTPRBR5	Taken action with others about a serious problem affecting the community
	0 No
	1 Yes
PARTAWR5	Actively participated in an awareness raising campaign
	0 No
	1 Yes
SCALECHR5	SCALE CHECKED (TICK?)
	18 "N"
	796 "Y"
CHWGT1R5	First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
CHWGT2R5	Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
CHWGTA5R5	Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
CHHGT1R5	First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGT2R5	Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGTA5R5	Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHNOMSR5	Why was YL Child not measured?
	1 Child not present
	2 Caretaker refused
	3 Child ill
	4 Child refused
	5 Other
	6 Child could not be found
	77 Not known
agemon	Child's age (in months)
chweight	Child's weight (kg)



chheight	Child's height (cm)
bmi	Calculated BMI=weight/squared(height)

### **ET R5 OCCH Activity**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
-----------	-------------

ACTIDR5	Paid Activities
---------	-----------------

ACTR5	Type of activity(FIELDWORKER: You may want to write down the activity and later
-------	---

- 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
- 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
- 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture
- 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
- 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalaries;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 19 House maid/Yebet Serategna
- 20 Other non- agriculture specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ACTOWNR5	Who do you do this activity for?
----------	----------------------------------

- 1 A private company/enterprise or cooperative
- 2 Household member
- 3 A private individual/ other household (excl. own household)
- 4 Public sector/government
- 5 A rural public works program

6 Own account/ self-employed (own business or farm)

7 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ACTMTHR5 Months per yearEnter 01-12

ACTDYMTR5 Days per month Enter 01-30

ACTHR5R5 Number of hours per day

PYMRECR5 What form of payment was received or is expected from this activity?

0 None

1 Cash

2 In kind (non-cash payment)

3 Both in cash and in kind

4 Debt relief

6 Other, Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ERNCSHR5 In cash (Enter value in Birr)

ERNKNDR5 In kind (cash equivalent)(Enter value in Birr)

HWPADR5 What period of time did this payment cover?

1 Per hour

2 Per day

3 Per week

4 Per month

5 Per year

7 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PRFACTR5 Do you currently perform this activity?

0 No

1 Yes

MTHPRFR5      During the next 12 months, for how many months would you expect to perform this activity?

**ET R5 OCCH ChildLivestockOwned**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

CLVSIDR5      Livestock owned before married

1 Cow (modern variety)

2 Cow (traditional variety)

3 Calves (modern variety)

4 Calves (traditional variety)

6 Heifer

9 Donkey/horse/mule

10 Bull Calf/Young bull

11 Oxen

12 Camel

13 Sheep

14 Goat

15 Pigs

16 Poultry/birds

17 Rabbits

31 Beehives/beeclonies

32 Others

COWNLVR5      Did you own any of the following types of livestock before your marriage?

0 No

1 Yes

CNMOWNR5      Number of livestock owned before marriage

CVLOWNR5      If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock that you owned

**ET R5 OCCH ChildOfChild**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
CHCHIDR5	Children of the YL Children
CHGNDR5	Is CHILD a boy or a girl?
	1 Male
	2 Female
MTBRNR5	When was child born? Month
	1 Meskerem
	2 Tikemet
	3 Hidar
	4 Tahisas
	5 Tir
	6 Yekatit
	7 Megabit
	8 Miazia
	9 Ginbot
	10 Sene
	11 Hamle
	12 Nehasse
	13 Pagume
	77 NK
	79 Refused to answer
YRBRNR5	When was child born? YEAR
CHALVR5	Is CHILD still alive?
	0 Passed away
	1 Fine, healthy, alive
CHLVR5	Does CHILD live with you?
	0 No
	1 Yes
WHLVR5	If the child does not live with you, who does CHILD live with?
	1 With his/her father
	2 With his/her mother's family

	3 With my relatives
	4 Other, specify
	77 Not Known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
WEIGTR5	How much did CHILD weigh at birth?
WGDOCR5	Was the birth weight from documentation?FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.
	0 No
	1 Yes
CSIZER5	When CHILD was born was he/she very large, large, average, small or very small?
	1 Very large
	2 Large
	3 Average
	4 Small
	5 Very small
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
ANCRER5	During your pregnancy with [CHILD], how many months pregnant were you when you first saw somebody for antenatal care?
NUMANTR5	How many antenatal visits did you have during your pregnancy with CHILD?
MHLTHR5	During your pregnancy with [CHILD] was your health good, average or bad/poor?
	1 Good
	2 Average
	3 bad/poor
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
DFLBRR5	Did you (she) have a difficult labour with CHILD?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CHBRNR5	Where was CHILD born

- 1 At home
- 2 Other home
- 3 Government Hospital
- 4 Private Hospital
- 5 Government Health center
- 6 Government clinic
- 7 Private clinic
- 8 Government Health Post
- 9 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DCTASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Doctor
NURASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Nurse
MWFASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Midwife
TRBASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Traditional birth attendant
RELASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Relative
OTHASTR5	Who assisted with your delivery? Other, specify
CSCNTR5	Was NAME delivered by a caesarean section?
	0 No
	1 Yes
EARLYR5	Was CHILD born before you expected?
	0 No
	1 Yes
WERLYR5	By how many weeks was the birth early?
BRSFDR5	Did you (your wife/partner) ever breastfeed CHILD?
	0 No
	1 Yes
OTFEDR5	When did you feed [CHILD] with anything else than breast milk (e.g. water, tea, mushy food)?
AGESTPR5	How old was [CHILD] when you stopped giving him/her any breast milk?

DRKMLKR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Milk (other than breast milk)
DRKPWTR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Plain water
DRKSWTR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Sugar or glucose water
DRKGWTR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Gripe water
DRKWSLR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Sugar-salt-water solution
DRKFJCR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? FRUIT juice
DRKFRMR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Infant formula
DRKTEAR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Tea/ infusions
DRKHNYR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Honey
DRKBTRR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Fresh butter
DRKFNUR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Fenugreek
DRKOTRR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Other, specify
DRKCLSR5	What was CHILD given to drink in the first 2-3 days after birth? Colostrum/ first milk
CMPCHDR5	<p>Compared to other children of this age, would you say [CHILD NAME]'s health is the same, better, or worse?</p> <p>1 Same</p> <p>2 Better</p> <p>3 Worse</p> <p>77 Not known</p> <p>79 Refused to answer</p> <p>88 N/A</p>
CHVLNHR5	<p>Does CHILD NAME have any long term health problem?</p> <p>0 No</p> <p>1 Yes</p>
CLNGHR51	<p>What is the most important long-term health problem that CHILD NAME has?</p> <p>1 Poor vision</p> <p>2 Physical disability (Specify)</p> <p>3 Fits/Epilepsy</p> <p>4 Asthma/respiratory problem</p> <p>5 Malnutrition</p>

- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Deafness, hearing problems
- 11 Sight problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies excl eczema/asthma
- 14 Tooth decay, dental problems
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 88 NA

RCVBCGR5 Did [CHILD NAME] ever receive a BCG vaccination against Tuberculosis, that is, an injection on the shoulder usually given around the time of birth?

0 No

1 Yes

VACMSLR5 Has [CHILD NAME] ever been vaccinated against measles, that is, an injection on the shoulder usually given at about 9-12 months

0 No

1 Yes

VACPOLR5 Has CHILD NAME ever been vaccinated for polio?



0 No

1 Yes

CHCRECHR5 Between the ages of 0 and 36 months, was [CHILD NAME] regularly looked after at a [LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL CRECHE/DAY CARE/ FAMILY DAY CARE] i.e. for a whole morning, afternoon, evening or night almost every week?

0 No

1 Yes

AGECRERR5 How old was CHILD NAME in months when he/she first attended a LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL CRECHE/DAY

ATDCRER5 Is CHILD NAME currently attending a LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL CRECHE/DAY

0 No

1 Yes

RUNCRER5 Who runs (ran) this LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL CRECHE/DAY CARE/FAMILY DAY

1 Private

2 Public (part student fees, part gov funded)

3 Community (NGO/Charity/religious)

4 Government funded

5 Other, specify

77 NK

STSCRER5 In your opinion, how good is (was) the standard of care at this [LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL CRECHE/ DAY CARE/ FAMILY DAY CARE]?

1 Excellent

2 Good

3 Reasonably ok

4 Bad

5 Extremely bad

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CHOLD36R5 Is child older than 36 months?

0 No

1 Yes

REGATDR5	Since the age of 36 months, has [NAME] regularly attended a [LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL AND INFORMAL PRESCHOOL] i.e. for a whole morning, afternoon, evening, or night, almost every week?  0 No  1 Yes
AGEWNTR5	How old was CHILD NAME in months when he/she first went to a LOCAL NAME FOR FORM
CURATDR5	Is CHILD NAME currently attending a LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL PRESCHOOL?
WHORUNR5	Who runs (ran) this LOCAL NAME FOR FORMAL OR INFORMAL PRESCHOOL?  1 Private  2 Public (part student fees, part gov funded)  3 Community (NGO/Charity/religious)  4 Government funded  5 Other, specify  77 NK
QUALCRR5	In your opinion, how good is (was) the quality of the care and teaching at this  1 Excellent  2 Good  3 Reasonably ok  4 Bad  5 Extremely bad  77 NK  79 Refused to answer
SCTCKR5	SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?
C1WT1R5	First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
C2WT1R5	Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
CHWGHTR5	Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
C1HT1R5	First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
C2HT1R5	Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGHTR5	Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHCHNOR5	Why was Child of YL Child not measured?  1 Child not present

- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child could not be found
- 77 Not known

### **ET R5 OCCH DecisionMaking**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHDCIDR5 Household Decision Making

- 1 That you buy your clothes/shoes?
- 2 Where you can go with your friends within the community?
- 3 Where you work?
- 4 That you move/migrate to another community?
- 5 That you join, change or leave school / university
- 6 That you get married
- 7 That you have children
- 8 Buying or selling large household assets (including livestock) for the household
- 9 Purchasing daily needs goods for the household (e.g. groceries, fuel, water, etc)
- 10 Which crops to grow

HVEMDER5 Have you/your household ever made this decision?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MADDECR5 Did you (would you) have any say on this decision?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WHOPRVR5 Who had (would have) the final say in this decision?

- 1 Index child only
- 2 Spouse/partner only

- 3 Parent(s) only
- 4 Other household members (excl. index child)
- 5 Non-household members
- 6 Index child together with spouse/partner
- 7 Index child together with his/her parent(s)
- 8 Index child together with other household members
- 9 Index child together with non-household members
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

**ET R5 OCCH EducationHistoryIndexChild**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

EDCHSTR5 Education History Of YL Index Child

1 2006

2 2007

3 2008

4 2009

EDAGR5 Age in years

EDGRADER5 In which grade/type of programme were you enrolled?

0 None

1 Grade 01

2 Grade 02

3 Grade 03

4 Grade 04

5 Grade 05

6 Grade 06

7 Grade 07

8 Grade 08

9 Grade 09

10 Grade 10

- 11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
- 14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
- 16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 26 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 28 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 29 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CMPGRDR5 Did you successfully complete this grade?

1 Yes, completed grade

2 No, failed grade

3 No, dropped out and failed to complete year

4 Currently attending grade

77 NK

SMESCHR5 Are/ Were you enrolled in the same school as in the previous year?

0 No

1 Yes

TYSCR5 What type of school/educational institute/university was it?

1 Private

2 Public (part student fees, part government funded);

3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)

4 Government funded

5 Others, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

REGNR5 Name of the Region in which the school is located

1 Tigray

2 Afar

3 Amhara

4 Oromiya

5 Somali

6 Benshangul Gumz

7 SNNP

12 Gambela

13 Harari

14 Addis Ababa City Administration

15 Dire Dawa City Administration

77 NK

**ET R5 OCCH GiftsAtMarriage**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

GFMRIDR5 Gifts at Marriage

- 1 Jewellery (gold/silver)
- 2 Oxen/bulls/bullocks
- 3 Cows/heifer
- 4 Other livestock
- 5 Utensils, cooker and kitchenware
- 6 Household appliances
- 7 Clothes
- 8 Cash
- 9 Land
- 10 House
- 11 Vehicles (e.g. car, motorcycle)
- 12 Established business
- 13 Other

GFTOFDR5 Has any of the following items been offered as wedding gifts either by your natal family to you or your spouse for your wedding and marriage?

OFNTYUR5 Was this item offered as a gift by your natal family to you or your spouse for your wedding and marriage

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

VLNTYUR5 Value of gifts from your natal family to you and/or your spouse

OFNTSPR5 Was this item offered as a gift by your natal family to your spouse's family for your wedding and marriage?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

VLNTSPR5 Value of gifts from your natal family to your spouse's family

OFSPYUR5 Was this item offered as a gift by your spouse's family to you or your spouse fo

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

VLSPYUR5 Value of gifts from your spouse's family to you and/or your spouse

OFSPNTR5 Was this item offered as a gift by your spouse's family to you or your spouse for your wedding and marriage?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

VLSPNTR5 Value of gifts from your spouse's family to your natal family

**ET R5 OCCH Languages**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LANGIDR5 Languages the child knows

LNCNSPR5 What languages (starting with your native language) can you speak, read or write

1 Afarigna

2 Amarigna

3 Agewigna

4 Dawerogna

5 Gedeogna

6 Guraghigna

7 Hadiyigna

8 Harari

9 Kefigna

10 Kembategna

11 Oromifa

12 Sidamigna

13 Siltigna

14 Somaligna

15 Tigrigna

16 Welayitegna

17 Zayigna (around Zuway)



- 18 Other specify
- 19 English
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNPKR5      How fluent are you in speaking this language?

- 1 Fluent
- 2 Good
- 3 Intermediate
- 4 Poor
- 5 Cannot speak/read/write
- 77 NK

LNREADR5      How fluent are you in reading this language?

- 1 Fluent
- 2 Good
- 3 Intermediate
- 4 Poor
- 5 Cannot speak/read/write
- 77 NK

LNWRTERS5      How fluent are you in writing this language?

- 1 Fluent
- 2 Good
- 3 Intermediate
- 4 Poor
- 5 Cannot speak/read/write
- 77 NK

**ET\_R5\_OCCH\_LifeInPlaceSituation**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

SITUIDR5      Situation at Place

- 1 Opportunities for education

- 2 Opportunities for work
- 3 Access to health services
- 4 Quality of housing
- 5 Safety
- 6 Sanitation facilities
- 7 Access to safe water
- 8 General living environment
- 9 Support from neighbours/friends
- 10 Support from Government/NGOs/Local Associations
- 11 Food Availability

LADCURR5      Where on the ladder would you place the locality where you CURRENTLY live, in terms of:

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

LADOLDR5      Where on the ladder would you place the locality where you lived 3 YEARS AGO, in terms of:

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

### **ET R5 OCCH Moves**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MOVEIDR5 Moves of YL Child since 2009

YRMOVER5 In which year did you move?

WHMOVER5 Where did you move to?

1 Another kebele in same woreda

2 Another kebele outside woreda same region

3 Another kebele outside the region

4 Outside country (specify)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

TYPKEBR5 What type of kebele/place did you move to?

1 Rural

2 Small town in woreda

3 Woreda centre

4 Zonal centre

5 Regional centre

6 Addis Ababa

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MTHSTYR5 How long did you stay in this location?

MVALNER5 Who did you move with? Moved alone

MVFTHRR5 Who did you move with? Father

MVMTHRR5 Who did you move with? Mother

MVSIBLR5	Who did you move with? Sibling(s)
MVSPSER5	Who did you move with? Spouse/partner
MVSPPTR5	Who did you move with? Spouse/partner's parent(s)
MVSPSBR5	Who did you move with? Spouse/partner's sibling(s)
MVCHCHR5	Who did you move with? Child of YL Child
MVOTRLR5	Who did you move with? Other relatives from own family
MVSPRLR5	Who did you move with? Other relatives from Spouse/partner's family
MVALLHR5	Who did you move with? Moved with all household members
MVNONHR5	Who did you move with? Moved with non-household member(s)
RSNMVR51	<p>What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Found job</li> <li>2 To look for work</li> <li>3 Lost my job</li> <li>4 Transferred on a job</li> <li>5 To study</li> <li>6 For training</li> <li>7 To do military service</li> <li>8 To care for a sick person</li> <li>9 To seek for medical treatment</li> <li>10 Seeking for independence</li> <li>11 Debt burden</li> <li>12 Marriage</li> <li>13 Divorce/ separation</li> <li>14 Better housing</li> <li>15 To follow inheritance</li> <li>16 To look for land</li> <li>19 Parent(s) died</li> <li>20 Death of a relative</li> <li>21 To follow spouse/ partner</li> <li>22 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)</li> <li>23 To join or to be close to family</li> </ol>

- 24 To visit friends / family
- 25 Pregnancy / birth of a child
- 26 Forced to move by spouse / partner
- 27 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law
- 28 Other family problems
- 29 To live in a healthier environment
- 30 To escape war, violence, crime
- 31 To escape natural disaster(s)
- 32 Hunger / Lack of food
- 33 Conflict in the community (clashes within the community / neighbours)
- 34 Urban relocation
- 35 Rural resettlement
- 37 A safe living environment
- 38 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

RSNMVR52

What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 2

- 1 Found job
- 2 To look for work
- 3 Lost my job
- 4 Transferred on a job
- 5 To study
- 6 For training
- 7 To do military service
- 8 To care for a sick person
- 9 To seek for medical treatment
- 10 Seeking for independence
- 11 Debt burden
- 12 Marriage
- 13 Divorce/ separation

- 14 Better housing
- 15 To follow inheritance
- 16 To look for land
- 19 Parent(s) died
- 20 Death of a relative
- 21 To follow spouse/ partner
- 22 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)
- 23 To join or to be close to family
- 24 To visit friends / family
- 25 Pregnancy / birth of a child
- 26 Forced to move by spouse / partner
- 27 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law
- 28 Other family problems
- 29 To live in a healthier environment
- 30 To escape war, violence, crime
- 31 To escape natural disaster(s)
- 32 Hunger / Lack of food
- 33 Conflict in the community (clashes within the community / neighbours)
- 34 Urban relocation
- 35 Rural resettlement
- 37 A safe living environment
- 38 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KNWANYR5 Before moving, did you know anyone in the location you were moving to?

0 No

1 Yes

KNWBSTR5 Whom did you know BEST in the location that you moved to, prior to moving?

1 Parent

2 Sibling

- 3 Spouse/fiancee
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Friends/acquaintances
- 6 Labour contractor
- 7 Other (specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

**ET R5 OCCH SpouseLivestockOwned**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SLVSI5R5 Livestock owned by spouse

- 1 Cow (modern variety)
- 2 Cow (traditional variety)
- 3 Calves (modern variety)
- 4 Calves (traditional variety)
- 6 Heifer
- 9 Donkey/horse/mule
- 10 Bull Calf/Young bull
- 11 Oxen
- 12 Camel
- 13 Sheep
- 14 Goat
- 15 Pigs
- 16 Poultry/birds
- 17 Rabbits
- 31 Beehives/beeclonies
- 32 Others

SOWNLVR5 Did you own any of the following types of livestock before your marriage?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SNMOWNR5     Number of livestock owned before marriage

SVLOWNR5     If yes, please tell me about the number and value of the livestock he/she owned:

**ET R5 OCCH Training**

CHILDCODE     (unlabeled)

TRANIDR5     Training of the YL Child

TYPTRNR5     Type of training

- 1 Formal training
- 2 Informal training
- 3 Apprenticeship
- 4 Public training programmes (such as MSE)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DELTRNR5     Who delivered the training?

- 1 Government
- 2 Educational institute
- 3 Private company
- 4 NGO/Church
- 5 Employer
- 6 Colleague/peer
- 7 Other private individual
- 8 Parents or other household members
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PAYTRNR5     Did you or any member of your household pay for the training?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

DURTTLR5     Full duration of the training?Enter in weeks

TRNCMPR5     Has this training been completed?

- 0 No



1 Yes

ATDTRNR5      Duration of training attended up to now?Enter in number of weeks

CRTDIPR5      Did you receive or do you expect to receive a certificate/ diploma?

0 No

1 Yes

## DATA AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL - HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

ET\_R5\_OCHH\_OlderHousehold and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

### ET\_R5\_OCHH\_OlderHousehold

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

DINT              Date of Interview

R4HSEHLD      FIELDWORKER:Is this the Round 4 household?

0 No

1 Yes

HEADIDR5      Who is the head of the household?

RSTRCMR5      Is the roster complete?

POLGMSR5      Fieldworker, is this a polygamous household? (i.e. household head has more than

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar12          ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

IDvar8           ID of respondent for Household Education

IDvar4           ID of respondent for Land and Crop

LSDLNDR5      What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?

UNTLSDR5      Units of land area - LEASED OUT/SHARECROPPED OUT

- 1 Gasha
- 2 Hectare
- 3 Gemed
- 4 Timad
- 5 Kert
- 6 Massa
- 7 Kedema
- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija
- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

- DECUSER5 Is OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how any of this land is used?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- DECPROR5 s the OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how proceeds from any of this la
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes
- LNDCRTR5 Does OC YL CHILD have a land certificate for any of this land?
- 0 No
  - 1 Yes

ANIMALR5	Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months? For examp
	0 No
	1 Yes
ASTWRKR5	Do you have any productive assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow you o
	0 No
	1 Yes
IDvar3	ID of respondent for this section
DSCCURR5	During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? Cur
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable – manage to get by
	4 Struggle - never have quite enough
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 Not Known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 Not Applicable
DSCAGOR5	During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? THR
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable – manage to get by
	4 Struggle - never have quite enough
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 Not Known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 Not Applicable
WHYCHR51	(If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation h
	1 Harvests have been good
	2 Started growing new crops
	3 Tried new farming techniques

- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Involvement in farmers' union
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 32 S/he drink less (alcohol)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job

- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age

- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR52 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation h

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs

- 25 Involvement in farmers' union
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 32 S/he drink less (alcohol)
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much

- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

CMPHHR5 Compared to other households, how would you describe your household? Currently

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About Average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest
- 30 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

CMPAGOR5 Compared to other households, how would you describe your household? THREE years

CMPHHR5 Compared to other households, how would you describe your household? Currently



- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About Average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest
- 30 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

IDvar7	ID of respondent for Socio Economic Status
OWNHSER5	Does anyone in your household own your house?
	0 No
	1 Yes
MRTGR5	Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house
	0 No
	1 Yes
NUMRMR5	How many rooms are there in the house?
KITCHR5	Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?
	0 No
	1 Yes
ELECR5	Do you have electricity?
	0 No
	1 Yes
WALLR5	Wall
	1 Adobe/mud
	2 Bamboo/Cane
	3 Brick/concrete
	4 Cement bags
	5 Fibreboard/Chipboard

- 6 Galvanised/Corrugated iron
- 7 Matting
- 8 Mud & bricks
- 9 Mud & stones
- 10 Neohouzealla wattle
- 11 Nipa leaves
- 12 Plastic sheet
- 13 Quincha
- 14 Stone
- 15 Wood/branches
- 16 Other
- 17 Mud and Wood
- 21 Cane and Mud
- 23 Wood/Triply
- 24 Adobe and stones
- 25 Concrete Blocks
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ROOFR5

Roof

- 1 AC Roofing sheets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/Mud
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves

- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves(Achon, omiro chorino, etc.,
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Cardboard
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FLOORR5      Floor

- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone
- 9 Stone/brick
- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other, specify
- 20 Vinyl floor
- 21 False floor
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DRWTRR5      What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tubewell
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot
- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOILETR5      What kind of main toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbour's toilet
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)
- 7 Relative's toilet
- 8 Simple latrine on pond
- 9 Toilet in health post
- 10 Other(specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

COOKR5 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HTUSDR5 Is heating used in this area/house?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPHTR5 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung

- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

INVEST5 Have you or anyone in your household invested in the improvement of your dwellin

0 No

1 Yes

INVSTR51 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house

16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house

17 Improved/New doors/windows

77 Not known

88 NA

INVSTR52      If yes, what have you invested in? 2

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

5 Improved floor

6 Improved wall finish

7 Improved roof cover

8 Rebuild dwelling

9 Electric re-wiring

10 Central heating/gas servicing

11 Sanitation

12 Water supply

13 Other (specify)

15 Build new house

16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house

17 Improved/New doors/windows

77 Not known

88 NA

INVSTR53      If yes, what have you invested in? 3

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

5 Improved floor

6 Improved wall finish

7 Improved roof cover

- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

IDvar9	ID of respondent for Public Programs
RCVSUPR5	Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by
	0 No
	1 Yes
RCVHEPR5	Is any household member a beneficiary/member of the Health Extension Programme (
	0 No
	1 Yes
HEPSRTR5	In which year did the support begin? HEP
HEPENDR5	When did the support end? HEP
HEPFRQR5	How often did you get this support?
	1 every year
	2 Twice a year
	3 every 5 months
	4 every 4 months
	5 every 3 months
	6 every 2 months
	7 monthly
	8 Irregular, specify number of times in the last 4 years
	9 Other (Specify)



77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

HEPRIDR5 Did the component target any particular member of the household? HEP

HEPEXPR5 Has this component met your expectations? HEP

1 Highly dissatisfied

2 Dissatisfied

3 Somewhat satisfied

4 Fully satisfied

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PSNPRGR5 Were you or any member of the household registered as a beneficiary of the PSNP

0 No

1 Yes

DRSPRGR5 Were you or any member of the household registered as beneficiary of Direct Supp

0 No

1 Yes

GRPSNPR5 Have you graduated from public work program component of PSNP?

0 No

1 Yes

MTGRPSR5 If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRPSR5 If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian year

EFFGRDR5 What was the most important immediate effect of graduation?

1 Lost income

2 Higher Food Insecurity

3 Unemployment

4 Forced to Sell Assets

5 No Consequence

6 Other, specify

77 NK

88 N/A

WILLGRR5 If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when will you graduate f

0 No

1 Yes

MTHGRDR5 If yes, when is that? Month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRDR5 If yes, when is that? Month

EMAIDR5 Were you or any member of the household registered as beneficiary of Emergency A

0 No

1 Yes

OFSPRGR5 Has the household received support from the Other Security Programmessuch as  
hou

0 No

1 Yes

RESTTLR5 Has anyone in the family or the whole household got resettled by the government

0 No

1 Yes

MTHRESR5 If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government?

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRRESR5 Ethiop	If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government?
RESKNDR5	What kind of resettlement was this?  1 To another rural area for farming  2 To another place/house (eg. condominium)  3 To another place/house (eg. non-condominium)  4 Other (specify)  77 NK
CREDITR5	Have you or any of your household members taken out credit since 2006 (E.C) (201  0 No  1 Yes
CHR4ADDR5	FIELDWORKER: Please refer to the Contact Sheet and answer: Is the YL Child curre  0 No  1 Yes
CHTRADDR5	FIELDWORKER: Please refer to the Contact Sheet and answer: Is the YL Child curre  0 No  1 Yes
NEWCLSR5	Mandal (Sentinel site) (OBSERVE)
NEWCOMR5	Community ID (OBSERVE)
NEWNONL5	Is this new non-YL locality urban or rural? - OBSERVE  1 Urban  2 Rural
LNKURBR5	Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?  0 No  1 Yes
LNKRURR5	Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?  0 No  1 Yes
NRCOMMR5	Enter the Community ID of this nearby community
NEWMCR5	Enter the new Mini-Community ID.
NEWREGR5	Region of residence (OBSERVE)

- 1 Tigray
- 2 Afar
- 3 Amhara
- 4 Oromiya
- 5 Somali
- 6 Benshangul Gumz
- 7 SNNP
- 12 Gambela
- 13 Harari
- 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
- 15 Dire Dawa City Administration
- 77 NK

HEADSMR5      Current household head is same as in Round 4  
                      "N"  
                      "Y"

HEADWHR5      Who is the household head?

HEADRLR5      What is his/her relationship to YL Child?

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt

- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Newpewh/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Other, unrelated
- 22 Nanny (live-in)
- 23 Tenant/lodger
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Step-child
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 88 Not Applicable

HEADLANR5      Head

- 2 Amarigna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 18 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CHLDLANR5      YL Child

2 Amarigna  
6 Guraghigna  
7 Hadiyigna  
11 Oromifa  
12 Sidamigna  
13 Siltigna  
15 Tigrigna  
16 Welayitegna  
18 Other specify  
77 Not known  
79 Refused to answer  
88 N/A

TRATMPR5 Tracking attempt number

TRKDAY Date of tracking - Day

TRKMNTN Date of tracking - month

1 Meskerem  
2 Tikemet  
3 Hidar  
4 Tahisas  
5 Tir  
6 Yekatit  
7 Megabit  
8 Miazia  
9 Ginbot  
10 Sene  
11 Hamle  
12 Nehasse  
13 Pagume  
77 NK

79 Refused to answer

TRKYEAR Date of tracking - year

TRFNHSR5	Could you find the house/dwelling?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRFMLVR5	Does YL Child's family live here?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRCHDGR5	How is YL Child doing?
	0 He/She died
	1 He/She is good, health, sick
	77 Not known
TRAGDIR5	Age YL Child passed away - years
TRAGDMR5	Age YL child passed away - months
TRCHLVST5	Where is YL Child living?
	0 In this residence
	1 In a different residence
TRYRLVR5	How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS
TRMTLVR5	How long has YL Child been living there? Months
TREXSTR5	For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?
	1 Temporarily
	2 Permanently
	77 Not known
TRCHSMR5	Is YL Child now living in the same Round 4 household?
	0 No 1 Yes
TRCRHHR5	The relevant household is the new household
	"N"
	"Y"
TRR4HHR5	The relevant household is the Round 4 household
	"N"
	"Y"
hhsz	household size
wi	wealth index



wi_new	wealth index - recomputed
hq	housing quality index
cd	consumer durables index
sv	services index
sv_new	services index - recomputed
drwaterq	access to improved drinking water
0	no
1	yes
drwaterq_new	access to safe drinking water - recomputed
0	no
1	yes
toiletq	access to improved sanitation
0	no
1	yes
toiletq_new	access to improve sanitation - recomputed
0	no
1	yes
elecq	access to electricity
0	no
1	yes
cookingq	cooking quality

#### **ET R5 OCHH Asset**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
ASSTIDR5	ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed
1	Asset 1
2	Asset 2
3	Asset 3
ASSETR5	ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed
1	Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)
2	Cart/ wheelbarrow

- 3 Pesticide sprayer
- 4 Plough
- 5 Pump (motor or engine)
- 6 Thresher
- 7 Tractor
- 8 Other farm equipment
- 9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)
- 10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)
- 11 Blacksmith tools
- 12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)
- 13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)
- 14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)
- 15 Food/drink preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)
- 16 Gun
- 17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)
- 18 Plumbing equipment
- 19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)
- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine
- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc)
- 24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Other
- 40 Fishing boat
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NUMASSR5      Total number of assets

ASACTR5      For what activity is asset used?

- 1 Army
- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other, specify
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 civil servant
- 29 cash/food for work
- 30 fishing
- 31 house renting

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NMOWNR5      How many of them do you currently own?

VLA5TR5      For how much could you sell all of this kind of asset that you own?

### **ET R5 OCHH Credit**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

LIDR5      Credit

GAVCRDR5      Who gave you or any of your household members the credit?

1 Agricultural input loan through MFI

2 Cooperatives, associations

3 Food security loan through MFI or others

4 Moneylenders

5 Other NGOs and governmental organizations (GOs)

6 Other (specify)

7 Regular microfinance credit (MFI) – DECSI, ACSI, OMO, OROMIA, GASHA, ADDIS, etc.

8 Relative

9 IDDIR

10 Friend/Neighbour

11 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency

12 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP),

13 Employer

14 Youth Associations

15 women associations

16 Eqqub

77 NK

79 refused to answer

88 N/A

WHORCVR5	Who received the credit?
TKEOUTR5	<p>Why did you or any of your household members take out the credit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Agriculture (fattening, bee keeping, horticulture, poultry, goat and sheep rearing, dairy, purchase of agricultural equipment and variable inputs, etc.)</li> <li>2 Consumption (cover food shortage, festivities, clothing)</li> <li>3 Financial/business (e.g. lending to others)</li> <li>4 Food processing (injera, oil, bread/cake, alcohol, brewery)</li> <li>5 Handicraft/Blacksmithing (pottery, embroidery, basket making, carpentry, brick making, etc.)</li> <li>6 Healthcare (for children)</li> <li>7 Healthcare (for adult)</li> <li>8 House construction and maintenance</li> <li>9 Jewellery</li> <li>10 Other (specify)</li> <li>11 Paying Taxes</li> <li>12 Purchase of donkey, camel and other transport animals</li> <li>13 Purchase of household durables</li> <li>14 Purchase of oxen</li> <li>15 Schooling (for children)</li> <li>16 Schooling (for adults)</li> <li>17 Paying for services (carriage (gari), hair dressing, barber, shoe polishing, masonry, etc)</li> <li>18 Settling other debts</li> <li>19 Trade (cereals, coffee, livestock, salt, spices)</li> <li>40 cash, purchase equipment, machine to establish new firm other than given in 05</li> <li>41 Purchase of equipments and machine for already established firm other than provided in 05</li> <li>77 NK</li> <li>79 Refused to answer</li> <li>88 N/A</li> </ol>
LOANMTR5	<p>When did you or any of your household members take out the credit? Month</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Meskerem</li> </ol>

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LOANYRR5 When did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

AMTCRDR5 What was the amount of the credit? (Birr)

INTRTR5 What was the interest rate paid for this loan per year?

AMTINTR5 What was the amount of interest paid per year? (Enter value in Birr)

FINPAYR5 Have you or any household member finished making payments?

0 No

1 Yes

PYTIMER5 Did you or any household member pay back in time?

0 No

1 Yes

NOBACKR5 Why did you not pay back the credit in time?

1 Conflict within the household, domestic dispute, or divorce

2 Crop failure

3 Death or illness of family member

4 Death of livestock

5 Loan default by other members of the group

6 Market related problems

- 7 Migration
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Payment of other loans
- 10 Theft and robbery
- 11 Time inconvenient
- 12 Used money for consumption purposes
- 13 War
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

**ET R5 OCHH HouseholdItems**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR5 Household Items

- 1 Working television
- 2 Working radio
- 3 Working car/ truck/ automobile
- 4 Working motorbike/scooter
- 5 Working bicycle
- 6 Working landline telephone
- 7 Working mobile/cell telephone
- 8 Working refrigerator
- 9 Gas/electric stove
- 10 Table & chair
- 11 Sofa
- 12 Working Fan/Ventilator
- 13 Bedstead
- 14 Working videocassette player/DVD player
- 15 Videogames
- 16 Beffet

17 Other specify

18 Computer / laptop

OWNITMR5 Does anyone in the household own this item?

0 No

1 Yes

NUMOWNR5 How many does the household own?

SLVALR5 How much do you think you would be paid if you were to sell these items? -77=NK,

### **ET R5 OCHH HouseholdRosterR5**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR5 One record per individual in the Household

MEMMOVR5 Has HHM moved to the new household?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Person has died

3 New HHM in R5

LIVHSER5 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 Person has died

4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

5 Person not know by the household

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

YRDIEDR5 Which year did HHM die in?

MEMAGER5 Age in whole years R5

MEAGMTR5 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR5 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female



RELATERS      Relationship to YL child

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Newpew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Other, unrelated
- 22 Nanny (live-in)
- 23 Tenant/lodger
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Step-child
- 29 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

77 Not Known

88 Not Applicable

GETMOMBIRTH Mother's birth location missing

0 No

1 Yes

GETCHILDBIRTH Child's birth location missing

0 No

1 Yes

THSVILR5 Was YL Child born in this kebele?

0 No

1 Yes

BURBRLR5 Was YL Child's place of birth urban or rural?

1 Urban

2 Rural

BRNREGR5 Where was YL Child born? Region

1 Tigray

2 Afar

3 Amhara

4 Oromiya

5 Somali

6 Benshangul Gumz

7 SNNP

12 Gambela

13 Harari

14 Addis Ababa City Administration

15 Dire Dawa City Administration

77 NK

BRNZONR5 Where was YL Child born? Zone

RELHHR5 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

- 0 Spouse
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/Sister (both parent the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Parent in law
- 18 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related
- 23 Child (son/daughter)
- 24 Foster child
- 25 Step child
- 26 Grandchild
- 27 Maid
- 77 Not known
- 88 N/A

MRTLSTR5      What is her/his marital status?

0 Single (Never married)

1 Married

2 Cohabitant

3 Widow(er)

4 Divorced

5 Separated

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DISABR5 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity?

0 No

1 Yes

MTHRHHR5 Who is HHM's biological mother?

FTHRHHR5 Who is HHM's biological father? If yes, write his ID.

STRT18R5 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRDE18R5 What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9 (Secondary First Cycle)

10 Grade 10 (Secondary First Cycle)

11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

- 13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
- 14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
- 16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 26 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 2nd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 41 Other, (specify)
- 42 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 3rd year
- 43 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 44 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 45 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 1st year
- 77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

STLL18R5 Is this person currently in full time education?

0 No

1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 No, but attending part-time

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

HSSTRTR5 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRADER5 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9 (Secondary First Cycle)

10 Grade 10 (Secondary First Cycle)

11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year

14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year

16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year

17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year

- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 26 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 2nd year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 41 Other, (specify)
- 42 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 3rd year
- 43 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 44 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 45 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/ 1st year
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

STILLR5 Is this child currently in full-time education?

0 No

- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 No, but attending part-time
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TYPATDR5      What type of school is HHM currently attending?

- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded
- 5 Others, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

WHYNOTR5      Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive/no transport
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport
- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal



- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill (e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work)
- 19 Need to stay at home and look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 29 Child too young
- 30 Child still in preschool
- 31 Other
- 32 Terminate the course of education in which I was enrolled
- 33 Wanted to start working
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

AGEGRDR5      If this child has ever been in full time education, how old was this child when

**ET R5 OCHH ImportantEvent**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR5      Three most important Events/Shocks

1 First Event

2 Second Event

3 Third Event

RKEVR5      Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS06R5	<p>If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income gene</p> <p>2 A small proportion of the household's income</p> <p>3 Less than half of the household's income</p> <p>4 Half or more than half of the household's income</p> <p>77 NK</p> <p>79 Refused to answer</p> <p>88 N/A</p>
LOSS07R5	<p>If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income gene</p> <p>2 A small proportion of the household's income</p> <p>3 Less than half of the household's income</p> <p>4 Half or more than half of the household's income</p> <p>77 NK</p> <p>79 Refused to answer</p> <p>88 N/A</p>
LOSS08R5	<p>If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income gene</p> <p>2 A small proportion of the household's income</p> <p>3 Less than half of the household's income</p> <p>4 Half or more than half of the household's income</p> <p>77 NK</p> <p>79 Refused to answer</p> <p>88 N/A</p>
LOSS09R5	<p>If money was lost, how much does this economic loss represent of the income gene</p> <p>2 A small proportion of the household's income</p> <p>3 Less than half of the household's income</p> <p>4 Half or more than half of the household's income</p> <p>77 NK</p> <p>79 Refused to answer</p> <p>88 N/A</p>
RESEVR51	<p>Response to shock 1</p> <p>1 Ate less</p> <p>2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures</p>

- 3 Destruction of Livestock
  - 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
  - 5 Insurance paid
  - 6 Migrated to work/find work
  - 7 Nothing
  - 8 Received help from the community/leaders
  - 9 Received help from relatives/friends
  - 10 received help from Government/NGO
  - 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
  - 12 Sent children to work
  - 13 Sold possessions/belongings
  - 15 Took children out of school
  - 16 Used credit
  - 17 Used Savings
  - 18 Worked more/start work
  - 19 Other, (specify)
  - 20 Sold animals
  - 21 Pawning/mortgage
  - 22 Started looking for a job
  - 23 Sold properties
  - 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
  - 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
  - 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
  - 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
  - 28 Report to police
  - 77 Not Known
  - 79 Refused to answer
  - 88 Not Applicable
- RESEVR52      Response to shock 2
- 1 Ate less
  - 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

- 3 Destruction of Livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from Government/NGO
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 28 Report to police
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR53      Response to shock 3

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

- 3 Destruction of Livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from Government/NGO
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to compost)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 28 Report to police
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

**ET R5 OCHH LandType**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LANDIDR5	Type Of Land
	1 Owned (incl leased-out, sharecropped out)
	2 Land that is not owned
LNDTYPR5	Tick if yes
TOTLNDR5	Total area of agricultural land (in m2) Quantity
UNTLNDR5	Units of land area - Agricultural land
	1 Gasha
	2 Hectare
	3 Gemed
	4 Timad
	5 Kert
	6 Massa
	7 Kedema
	8 Kufaro
	9 Zhir
	10 Tinto
	11 Ermija
	12 Dero
	13 Gezem
	14 Kind
	15 Square Zhir
	16 Medeb
	17 Square Meter
	18 Boy
	19 Fer
	20 Other, specify
	77 Not Known
	88 N/A
PRIRRR5	What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last 12 months?
	1 Less than half
	2 Half

	3 More than half
	4 All
	5 No land was irrigated in dry season
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
TOTLIVR5	Area of non-agricultural land for living accomodation (in m2)
UNTLIVR5	Units of land area - NON AGRICULTURAL
	1 Gasha
	2 Hectare
	3 Gemed
	4 Timad
	5 Kert
	6 Massa
	7 Kedema
	8 Kufaro
	9 Zhir
	10 Tinto
	11 Ermija
	12 Dero
	13 Gezem
	14 Kind
	15 Square Zhir
	16 Medeb
	17 Square Meter
	18 Boy
	19 Fer
	20 Other, specify
	77 Not Known
	88 N/A

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
LVSKIDR5	Type of Livestock
	1 Cow (modern variety)
	2 Cow (traditional variety)
	3 Calves (modern variety)
	4 Buffalo (modern)
	5 Buffalo (traditional)
	6 Heifer
	7 Bullock
	8 He-buffalo
	9 Donkey/horse/Mule
	10 Bull Calf/Young bull
	11 Oxen
	12 Camel
	13 Sheep
	14 Goat
	15 Pigs
	16 Poultry/birds
	17 Rabbits
	31 Beehives/beeclonies
	32 Others, inclu. cross breed
	33 Calves (traditional variety)
AYANR5	Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in th
	0 No
	1 Yes
NMAMR5	How many of the following animals does the household currently own?
CHDSANR5	If you were to sell or rent all NAME OF ANIMAL, can YL CHILD dispose entirely or
	0 No
	1 Yes, partially
	2 Yes, entirely



## **ET R5 OCHH Shocks**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SHCKIDR5 Shocks that have happened to the household

- 1 Theft or destruction (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)
- 10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money
- 12 Large increase in input prices
- 13 Large decrease in output prices
- 14 Livestock died
- 16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
- 23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets
- 24 Drought
- 25 Too much rain or flood
- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL CHILD's father
- 35 Death of YL CHILD's mother
- 36 Death of another person in the household
- 37 Illness of YL CHILD's father
- 38 Illness of YL CHILD's mother
- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other, Specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy

# 61 Illness of non-household member

EVNTR5	Has it happened since 2006?
	0 No
	1 Yes
EV2006R5	Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2006 (E.C) (2013 equivalent)
	"N"
	"Y"
EV2007R5	Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2007 (E.C) (2014 equivalent)
	"N"
	"Y"
EV2008R5	Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2008 (E.C) (2015 equivalent)
	"N"
	"Y"
EV2009R5	Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2009 (E.C) (2016 equivalent)
	"N"
	"Y"

## **ET R5 OCHH Support**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
SPPGIDR5	Kinds of support Provided
SUPKNDR5	What kind of support was provided?
	1 Agricultural extension
	2 Child protection
	3 Public work program for cash
	4 Public work program for food
	5 Credit and saving
	6 Disability support
	7 Education about HIV
	8 Family Planning
	10 Irrigation development
	11 Prevention of Mother to child HIV/Aids transmission
	12 Assitance to child education

- 13 Training agriculture
- 14 Training non-agriculture
- 15 support to plant trees
- 16 to own a house or condominium
- 17 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 18 Orphan and destitute children support
- 19 School feeding
- 20 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 21 Access to land
- 22 Other food security program
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program
- 24 Rehabilitating transport infrastructure
- 25 PSNP (direct support/food/cash aid)
- 26 Drinking water provision
- 27 Investment in health infrastructure
- 28 Other (specify)
- 29 Productive assets
- 30 Environmental protection
- 31 Income generation scheme
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPWHOR5      Who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)
- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Service

- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 Microfinance Institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia, etc
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 OXFAM
- 17 Project Concern Int'l
- 18 Redd Barna
- 19 Relief Society of Tigray
- 20 Save the Children
- 21 UNHCR
- 22 WFP (World Food Program)
- 23 World Vision Relief and Dev
- 24 SIDA
- 25 ORDA
- 26 TDA
- 27 ADA
- 28 USAID
- 29 CPAR
- 30 FHI (Family Health international)
- 31 ILRI
- 32 Medicine San Frontiers
- 33 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)
- 34 CCF
- 35 Disaster Prevention and Preparedness Commission (DPPC)
- 36 Government Organisation or Institution
- 37 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)
- 38 Plan International Ethiopia
- 39 Safety Net Programme

- 40 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency
- 41 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)
- 42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau
- 43 Berhan Integrated Community
- 44 Organisation (AA site)
- 45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)
- 46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)
- 47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)
- 48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)
- 49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)
- 50 Rift Valley Women and Children
- 51 Development Organisation (Leki)
- 52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)
- 53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)
- 54 Plan International (Amhara)
- 55 Health Extension Programme
- 56 Youth clubs
- 57 School clubs
- 58 Women's association
- 59 Youth Association
- 60 Red Cross
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPSTR5 In which year did the support begin?

SUPENDR5 When did the support end?

SUPFRQR5 How often did you get this support?

- 1 every year
- 2 Twice a year
- 3 every 5 months
- 4 every 4 months

- 5 every 3 months
- 6 every 2 months
- 7 monthly
- 8 Irregular, specify number of times in the last 4 years
- 9 Other (Specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPRIDR5 Which household member(s) did the programme target in particular?

### **ET R5 OCSAQ OlderChildSAQ**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINTR5 Date of Self Administered Questionnaire

SAQCHREAD FIELDWORKER: Can the YL Child read?

0 No

1 Yes

WNTANSR5 Do you want to answer?

0 No

1 Yes

SAQAGER5 Age of child

SAQGNDR5 Gender

1 Male

2 Female

AGESEXR5 How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?

NVRSEXR5 I never had sex/ I do not have a partner

"N"

"Y"

NOTUSER5 None

"N"

"Y"

WTHDRR5	Withdrawal
	"N"
	"Y"
WEUSCNR5	Condom
	"N"
	"Y"
INJCTNR5	Injection
	"N"
	"Y"
REGPLL5	Regular pill
	"N"
	"Y"
MNGPLL5	Morning after pill
	"N"
	"Y"
SPNGR5	Sponge, cream, or diaphragm
	"N"
	"Y"
DOUCHR5	Douche
	"N"
	"Y"
IUDR5	IUD
	"N"
	"Y"
STERLR5	Sterilisation
	"N"
	"Y"
NATRLR5	Rhythm/ natural family planning
	"N"
	"Y"
OTHMTDR5	Other method, please say what:

"N"

"Y"

NOKNOWR5 I don't know if use any method

"N"

"Y"

PREFNOR5 I prefer not to answer this question

"N"

"Y"

WHRCNDR5 If you would want to get a condom, where would you go? (Choose only one option)

1 Shop or street vendor or pharmacy

3 Family planning services or health facility

4 Family member

5 My boyfriend/girlfriend/partner/spouse

6 Other, please say where

8 I don't know / I do not know where I could get a condom

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing



## Younger Child Questionnaire

### Ethiopia Data Dictionary Younger Cohort



## Data Files

A total of 22 data files are generated from the Ethiopia Younger Cohort dataset. The three main data files are ET\_R5\_YCCH\_YoungerChild, ET\_R5\_YCCogTest\_YoungerChild and ET\_R5\_YCHH\_YoungerHousehold. The file title: ET\_R5\_YCHH\_YoungerHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: ET\_R5\_YCCH\_YoungerChild holds data at the child level (one record per child). The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example ET\_R5\_YCHH\_HouseholdRosterR5 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 23 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
<b>CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	<b>4 Data Files</b>
ET_R5_YCCH_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R5_YCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
ET_R5_YCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild_coded	Data about the educational history of the Younger Cohort Child
ET_R5_YCCH_Moves	Data about moves the Younger Cohort child has made since the last visit.
<b>HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	<b>14 Data Files</b>
ET_R5_YCHH_YoungerHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
ET_R5_YCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
ET_R5_YCHH_Credit	Data about credit received by household members
ET_R5_YCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the household
ET_R5_YCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.

ET_R5_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR5	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
ET_R5_YCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household
ET_R5_YCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
ET_R5_YCHH_LandType	Data about the type of land owned, borrowed or rented by the household
ET_R5_YCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about the livestock owned by the household.
ET_R5_YCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
ET_R5_YCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household
ET_R5_YCHH_Support	Data about support provided to the household.
ET_R5_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances	Sources of money and goods of a household.
<b>Younger Child Self-Administered Questionnaire</b>	<b>1 data file</b>
ET_R5_YCSAQ_YoungerChildSAQ	Self-Administered questionnaire answered by the Younger Cohort Child
<b>Younger Cohort Child Sibling Data</b>	<b>1 Data file</b>
ET_R5_YCSIB_YCSibling	Data collected via a sibling questionnaire to the sibling of the Younger Cohort Child
<b>Younger Child Cognitive Tests</b>	<b>1 data file</b>
ET_R5_YCCogTest_YoungerChild	

## DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

IN\_R5\_YCCH\_YoungerChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

## Main File

### ET\_R5\_YCCH\_YoungerChild

CHILDCODE	(unlabelled)
DINTSTR5	Date and time of start of interview
CLCTGPS	The child lives with the household where the R5 household questionnaire is being
	0 No
	1 Yes
NEWCLCR5	Cluster ID (Sentinel site): OBSERVE
NEWCOCR5	Community ID - OBSERVE
NEWNLCR5	Is this locality urban or rural?
	1 Urban
	2 Rural
LNKURCR5	Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL Community?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNKRUCR5	Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?
	0 No
	1 Yes
NRCOMCR5	Enter the Community ID of this nearby community.
NEWMCCR5	Enter the new Mini-Community ID.
NEWRGCR5	Region of residence - OBSERVE
	1 Tigray
	2 Afar
	3 Amhara
	4 Oromiya
	5 Somali
	6 Benishangul Gumz
	7 SNNP
	12 Gambela
	13 Harari
	14 Addis Ababa City Administration

16 Dire Dawa City Administration

17 Region 17

DINT	Date of Interview
NEWCLSR4	Site/Cluster
NEWCOMR4	Community
NRCOMMR4	Nearest Community
NEWMCR4	New Mini Community
MVDLOC5	Have you moved to a different kebele for at least one month (excluding holiday t
	0 No
	1 Yes
ENRSCHR5	Are you currently enrolled in school?
	0 No
	1 Yes
	2 Never enrolled in school
	77 NK
EVNSCHR5	Do you attend to evening school?
	0 No
	1 Yes
SNGSEXR5	Is this a single-sex school?
	0 No
	1 Yes
LNGINSR5	What is the language of instruction in your current grade (most important)?
	1 Afarigna
	2 Amarigna
	3 Agewigna
	4 Dawerogna
	5 Gedeogna
	6 Guraghigna
	7 Hadiyigna
	8 Harari

- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 17 Zayigna (around Zuway)
- 18 English
- 20 Other specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGINS2R5      What is the language of instruction in your current grade (second most important

- 1 Afarigna
- 2 Amarigna
- 3 Agewigna
- 4 Dawerogna
- 5 Gedeogna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 8 Harari
- 9 Kefigna
- 10 Kembategna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 14 Somaligna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna

17 Zayigna (around Zuway)

18 English

20 Other specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SCHMINR5      How long does it take you to get to school? (In minutes)

TRNSCHR5      How do you usually travel to school?

1 Walk

2 Bicycle

3 Family car or motorbike

4 School bus

5 Public bus/coach/shared taxi/motorbike/horse carts/auto

6 Private hire taxi

7 Rickshaw

8 River crossing

9 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DNGSCHR5      Do you have any difficulties in getting to school?

0 No

1 Yes

SCRISKR5      What is the main difficulty?

1 Traffic

2 Harassment/abuse from other children

3 Rebels/thieves

4 Harassment from authorities (e.g. police, local officials)

5 Natural hazards (e.g. floods)

6 Other (specify)

7 Animals

8 kidnapping

9 Sexual violence

10 Fear of having an accident on the way school

11 Spirits / ghosts

12 having to cross dangerous places (rivers, ravines etc),

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MISSCHR5 During the last 12 months, have you ever missed school for a week or more? (excl

0 No

1 Yes

TMABSTR5 If yes, how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school? (Da

WMSSCR51 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 1

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 Not safe to travel to school

6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play

7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons

8 Suspended from school because away for too long

10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

11 Bullying/abuse from peers

12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal

13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children

14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)

15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)

16 Illness, Injury

- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 36 Too Young
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WMSSCR52      What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 2

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
- 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children



14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)

15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)

16 Illness, Injury

17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict

18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)

19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)

20 Festivals

21 Migration with parents

22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access

23 Can't understand the language in class

24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life

25 Schooling is of low quality

28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher

29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well

30 Other (specify)

31 Couldn't hear or see properly

36 Too Young

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WMSSCR53 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 3

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 Not safe to travel to school

6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play

7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons

8 Suspended from school because away for too long

10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

11 Bullying/abuse from peers

12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal

13 Needed to stay home to look after younger children

14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)

15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)

16 Illness, Injury

17 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict

18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)

19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)

20 Festivals

21 Migration with parents

22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access

23 Can't understand the language in class

24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life

25 Schooling is of low quality

28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher

29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well

30 Other (specify)

31 Couldn't hear or see properly

36 Too Young

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHMTHR51 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Taxisas

- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

WHMTHR52 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if

- 1 Meskerem
- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

WHMTHR53 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if

- 1 Meskerem

- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas
- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

PHYSSTR5 In that week did you see a teacher use physical punishment on other students? (P

- 0 Never
- 1 Once or twice
- 2 Most/all of the time
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

PHYSYOR5 In that week did the teacher use physical punishment on you?

- 0 Never
- 1 Once or twice
- 2 Most/all of the time
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

NOHMKR5 How often in the last 7 days did you come to class without completing your homework

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes

	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	6 No homework is set
	77 Not known
RTNEDCR5	Do you think you will return (start) education in the future? (including vocatio
	0 No, definitely not
	1 Maybe
	2 Probably
	3 Yes, definitely
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
RLEDECR5	Who, in your opinion, played the most important role in deciding that you should
	1 Me
	2 Mother/Female guardian
	3 Father/Male guardian
	4 Other household member
	5 Other
	77 Not konwn
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A
SLEEPR5	Sleep
CROTHR5	Care for others (younger children, ill household members)
DMTSKR5	Domestic tasks and chores (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing,
TSFARMR5	Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding, piecew
ACTPAYR5	Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of household or for someone not in
ATSCHR5	At school(including travelling time to school)
STUDYGR5	Studying outside of school time (at home, extra tuition)
LSURER5	Play time / general leisure (including time taken eating, drinking and bathing)
TMCMWKR5	Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out paid activities
TMCMSCR5	Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)

GTTHGR5 In the last 12 months, did you do anything to get money or things for yourself o

0 No

1 Yes

SPMNYR51 What did you spend most of your money on?

1 My education (including school fees, books, uniform)

2 Education of others in the household

3 Food or sweets just for me

4 Food or sweets for others in the household

5 Alcohol or tobacco for me

6 Alcohol or tobacco for other household members

7 Clothes just for me

8 Clothes for others in the household

11 Leisure for me (i.e. cinema tickets, toys, music)

12 Leisure for other household members

13 Saved

14 Sent to relatives living in another community (such as the home community if the child has migrated)

15 To repay debts

16 Lent to someone

17 Other, specify

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

SPMNYR52 What did you spend most of your money on?

1 My education (including school fees, books, uniform)

2 Education of others in the household

3 Food or sweets just for me

4 Food or sweets for others in the household

5 Alcohol or tobacco for me

6 Alcohol or tobacco for other household members

7 Clothes just for me

- 8 Clothes for others in the household
- 11 Leisure for me (i.e. cinema tickets, toys, music)
- 12 Leisure for other household members
- 13 Saved
- 14 Sent to relatives living in another community (such as the home community if the child has migrated)
- 15 To repay debts
- 16 Lent to someone
- 17 Other, specify
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

SPMNYR53      What did you spend most of your money on? Spend Money 1

- 1 My education (including school fees, books, uniform)
- 2 Education of others in the household
- 3 Food or sweets just for me
- 4 Food or sweets for others in the household
- 5 Alcohol or tobacco for me
- 6 Alcohol or tobacco for other household members
- 7 Clothes just for me
- 8 Clothes for others in the household
- 11 Leisure for me (i.e. cinema tickets, toys, music)
- 12 Leisure for other household members
- 13 Saved
- 14 Sent to relatives living in another community (such as the home community if the child has migrated)
- 15 To repay debts
- 16 Lent to someone
- 17 Other, specify
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

SPTIMR5	Which activity did you spend most time on during the year?
CRRYLDR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
DANGTLR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
HNCHEMR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKSUNR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKANMR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKLGHR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKNSYR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKGASR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
MVVHCLR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	
1 Yes	
WRKSMYR5	Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house
0 No	



1 Yes

WRKHGHR5 Think about any paid or unpaid work you do, or any chores you do around the house

0 No

1 Yes

WRKRSKR5 Working in a risky or unsafe environments (e.g. bars, street)

0 No

1 Yes

MSSCWKR5 In the last four years, have you missed school because you were working for mone

0 No

1 Yes

JOBLKER5 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic Worker/housemaid

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman

18 Fulltime parent/Housewife

19 Labourer

20 Lawyer

- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportsman/woman/athlete
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Veterinarian(animal doctor)
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Secretary/Administrative assistant
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 45 Manager/Management
- 46 Agricultural Extension Worker
- 47 Health Extension Worker
- 48 Factory Worker
- 49 Journalist
- 50 Banker/Bank manager
- 51 Musician/ dancer

52 Lab assistant/ lab technician

53 Pharmacist

54 Sailor/ seaman

55 Carpenter

56 Security guard

57 Cabin crew/ air hostess

58 Psychologist

59 Software programmer

60 Hairstylist/ beautician

61 Model

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

EXPJOBR5      Given your current situation do you expect you will be able to get that kind of

0 No

1 Yes

CLDSTDR5      Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go b

0 None

1 Grade 01

2 Grade 02

3 Grade 03

4 Grade 04

5 Grade 05

6 Grade 06

7 Grade 07

8 Grade 08

9 Grade 09

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary

- 14 University
- 15 Vocational
- 16 Degree(graduate)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)
- 77 NK

EXPLEVR5	Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education
0 No	
1 Yes	
SECWRKR5	From 0 to 10 how certain are you that you will be working at age 25 with this qualification
SECMAXR5	What do you think is the maximum amount you can earn per month at that age (age 25)
SECMINR5	What do you think is the minimum amount you can earn per month at that age (age 25)
SECPRBR5	What do you think is the probability that your earnings at that age (age 25) will be at least the minimum amount
UNIWRKR5	From 0 to 10 how certain are you that you will be working at age 25 with this qualification
UNIMAXR5 (age 25)	What do you think is the maximum amount you can earn per month at that age (age 25)
UNIMINR5	What do you think is the minimum amount you can earn per month at that age (age 25)
UNIPRBR5	What do you think is the probability that your earnings at that age (age 25) will be at least the minimum amount
GENDYLR5	Sex of YL Child
1 Male	
2 Female	
YRHLTHR5	In general, would you say your health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good
1 Very poor	
2 Poor	
3 Average	
4 Good	
5 Very good	

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CMPHLTR5 Compared with other children of the same age would you say your health is, the s

1 Much Worse

2 Worse

3 Same

4 Better

5 Much Better

77 NK

79 Refused to answer R5CompareChild

CEYGLSR5 Do you wear eyeglasses?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGHLTR5 No description entered

0 No

1 Yes

LNGHLR51 Which other long-term health problems do you have? Long Term Health Problem 1

3 Fits/Epilepsy

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

10 Hearing problems

12 Speech problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear ache

16 Congenital illness

17 Other

18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR52      Which other long-term health problems do you have? Long Term Health Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes

- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR53      Which other long-term health problems do you have? Long Term Health Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HWLNGR51 How long have you suffered from this health problem?

HWLNGR52 How long have you suffered from this health problem?

HWLNGR53 How long have you suffered from this health problem?

NMTMINR5 Since we visited you in 2006 (E.C.) (2013 equivalent (G.C), how many times have

0 0 times

1 1 times

2 2 times

3 3 times

4 4 times

5 5 times

6 6 times

77 NK

88 NA

SRSINJR5 What was the most serious injury?

1 Cut or laceration

2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out

3 Broken bone (fracture)

4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury

5 Burn

6 Stab wound

7 Animal bite

8 Eye injury

9 Multiple injuries

10 Gun shot wound

11 Drowning or near drowning

12 Electric shock

13 Snake bite



- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DNGINJR5

What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

- 1 Farm work outside your own household (inc. plantations/other households)
- 2 Domestic chores (work or childcare) for another household
- 3 Making handicrafts/piece work (within home but for sale)
- 4 Selling goods or services
- 5 Working for wage in non-agricultural activities, e.g. in mine/workshop/factory/construction
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)
- 20 Caring for younger children
- 21 Caring for elderly and /or sick /disabled members of the family
- 22 domestic chores inside household for which pocket money received
- 23 Looking after animals owned by the household for which pocket money received
- 24 collecting firewood or water
- 25 Non-agricultural labour for other families but not including workshop/factory
- 26 Farm work inside household for which pocket money received
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ILLNSSR5

Since we visited in 2013/2014 have you been seriously ill?

0 No

1 Yes

SRSILLR5

What was the most serious of these?

1 Malaria/High fever

2 Pneumonia

3 Diarrhoea & vomiting

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Anaemia

7 Dengue fever

8 Hepatitis

9 Tuberculosis

10 Epilepsy

11 Influenza

12 Typhoid

13 HIV/AIDS

14 Other infectious disease

15 Brain tumour

16 Other tumour

17 Heart problem

18 Skin diseases

19 Problems with drugs and medicines

20 Fatigue

21 Migraine

22 Parasitic infection/worms

23 Nose bleed

24 Leech

25 Mite

26 Allergies

27 Chikungunya

28 Swine-flu

29 Abortion/miscarriage

- 30 Apendicitis
- 31 Migraine or other headaches
- 32 Chickenpox
- 33 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 34 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 35 Diabetes
- 36 Obesity
- 37 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 38 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 39 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 40 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 41 Gallbladder problems
- 42 Leishmaniasis
- 43 Evil eye or any other spell
- 44 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 45 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 46 Drug overdose
- 47 Dental problem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NMTMILR5      During the last 12 months, how many times did you miss school/work due to illness

- 0 0 times
- 1 Between 1 and 5 times
- 2 More than 5 times
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DIFSEER5      Do you have difficulty seeing, even if wearing glasses

- 0 No, no difficulty
- 1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFHERR5 Do you have difficulty hearing, even if using a hearing aid?

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFWLKR5 Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFREMR5 Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFWSHR5 Do you have difficulty (with self-care such as) washing all over or dressing?

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFWSHR5 Do you have difficulty (with self-care such as) washing all over or dressing?

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

DIFCOMR5 Using your usual (customary) language, do you have difficulty communicating, for

0 No, no difficulty

1 Yes, some difficulty

2 Yes, a lot of difficulty

3 Cannot do at all

SMOKER5 Do you smoke cigarettes?

0 No

1 Yes

OTHRTBR5 Do you use other form of tobacco such as chewing or snuffing tobacco?

0 No

1 Yes

DYSSMKR5 How often do you smoke cigarettes or use other form of tobacco?

1 Every day

2 At least once a week

3 At least once a month

4 Hardly ever

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

CNSALCR5 Do you consume alcohol at least once per week?

0 No

1 Yes

DYSALCR5 How often do you usually drink alcohol?

1 Every day

2 At least once a week

3 At least once a month

4 Only on special occasions (e.g. weddings, funerals)

5 Hardly Ever

6 HHM never drinks alcohol

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

FQBFMRR5 Any food before a morning meal

0 No

1 Yes

FQMRMLR5 A morning meal (breakfast)

0 No

	1 Yes
FQBTWR51	Any food between morning and midday meals
0 No	
1 Yes	
FQMDMLR5	A midday meal
0 No	
1 Yes	
FQBTWR52	Any food between midday and evening meals
0 No	
1 Yes	
FQEVMLR5	An evening meal
0 No	
1 Yes	
FQAFEVR5	Any food after the main evening meal
0 No	
1 Yes	
CHVEGR5	Do you eat sega? Meaning if YL Child eats any meat, fish or poultry.
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNBREDR5	Any injera, spaghetti, or any other foods made from teff, millet, sorghum, maize
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNPMPKR5	Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red or orange sweet potatoes?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNPOTAR5	Any potatoes, yams, taro, cassava, kocho/enset or any other foods made from star
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNLFYVR5	Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as cassava leaves, bean leaves kale,, spi
0 No	
1 Yes	

CNVEGR5	Any other vegetables (onions, cabbage, tomatoes)?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNMNGOR5	Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNFRUTR5	Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, cactus, kocho/enset)?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNLIVRR5	Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNMEATR5	Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNEGGSR5	Any eggs?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNFISHR5	Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNBEANR5	Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNCHSER5	Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNOILR5	Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
0 No	
1 Yes	
CNSUGRR5	Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?

0 No

1 Yes

FIZZYS During the past 30 days, how many times did you drink fizzy, sweet soft drinks,

1 Daily

2 2-3 times a week

3 Once a week

4 Every two weeks

5 less than every 2 weeks

6 Never

77 NK

88 NA

FATTYS During the past 30 days, how many times did you eat salty and fatty foods such a

1 Daily

2 2-3 times a week

3 Once a week

4 Every two weeks

5 less than every 2 weeks

6 Never

77 NK

88 NA

SWRSUGS During the past 30 days, how many times did you eat sweet, sugary,fatty foods su

1 Daily

2 2-3 times a week

3 Once a week

4 Every two weeks

5 less than every 2 weeks

6 Never

77 NK

88 NA

ACTIVER5 During the last 7 days, on how many days were you physically active for at least

0 0 days



- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

SITTINGR5      How much time do you usually spend sitting during a typical day (for example: sc

- 1 Less than 1 hour per day
- 2 1 to 2 hours a day
- 3 3 to 4 hours a day
- 4 5 to 7 hours a day
- 5 more than 7 hours
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

STRPRDR5      (For girls) At what age did your periods start?

VCECHGR5      (For boys) At what age did you notice that  
your voice was changing (deepening)?

CHHSHRR5      Child has hair in his chin

HAIRCHR5      (For boys) At what age has hair started growing on your chin?.

**The Following variables (GNDRLR51 - GNDRLR512) use the below codes:**

- 1 Strongly disagree**
- 2 Disagree**
- 3 Agree**
- 4 Strongly agree**
- 77 NK**
- 79 Refused to answer**

GNDRLR51	Swearing is worse for a girl than for a boy
GNDRLR52	On a date, the boy should be expected to pay all expenses.
GNDRLR53	On the average, girls are as smart as boys.
GNDRLR54	More encouragement in a family should be given to sons than daughters to go to c
GNDRLR55	It is all right for a girl to want to play rough sports like football.
GNDRLR56	In general, the father should have greater authority than the mother in making f
GNDRLR57	It is all right for a girl to ask a boy out on a date.
GNDRLR58	It is more important for boys than girls to do well in school.
GNDRLR59	If both husband and wife have jobs, the husband should do a share of the housewo
GNDRLR510	Boys are better leaders than girls.
GNDRLR511 desirin	Girls should be more concerned with becoming good wives and mothers than
GNDRLR512	Girls should have the same freedoms as boys.
GNDRLR512	Girls should have the same freedoms as boys.
PARALVR5	Is one or both of your parents alive?  0 No  1 Yes
PPLRELR5	How many people can you rely on in time of need?  0 None  1 1-2 people  2 3-5 people  3 6-10 people  4 11-15 people  5 16-20 people  6 21-30 people  7 over 30 people  77 NK
AGEMARR5	At what age do you think you will get married?
WNTCHDR5	Do you want to have a children/ another child one day?  0 No (for teenagers who do not have children)

1 Yes

2 No (for teenagers who already have children)

77 Undecided/NK

79 Refused to answer

80 No preference

AGECHDR5	Ideally, at what age would you like/have liked to have your first child?
BTWBTR5	What do you think is the ideal period between births? Enter in years
NUMCHDR5	What do you think would be the ideal number of children for you?
NUMSONR5	What do you think would be the ideal number of sons for you to have?
NUMDGHR5	What do you think would be the ideal number of daughters for you to have?
FEAY01R5	Feelings, YL child - If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get
FEAY02R5	Feelings, YL child - I make friends easily
FEAY03R5	Feelings, YL child - I like my parents
FEAY04R5	Feelings, YL child - I'm as good as most other people
FEAY05R5	Feelings, YL child - When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find sev
FEAY06R5	Feelings, YL child - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of
FEAY07R5	Feelings, YL child - My parents like me
FEAY08R5	Feelings, YL child - If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.
FEAY09R5	Feelings, YL child - I am popular with kids of my own age
FEAY10R5	Feelings, YL child - My parents and I spend a lot of time together
FEAY11R5	Feelings, YL child - I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpecte
FEAY12R5	Feelings, YL child - Most other kids like me
FEAY13R5	Feelings, YL child - I get along well with my parents
FEAY14R5	Feelings, YL child - I can do things as well as most people
FEAY15R5	Feelings, YL child - I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try ha
FEAY16R5	Feelings, YL child - Other kids want me to be their friend
FEAY17R5	Feelings, YL child - Other people think I am a good person
FEAY18R5	Feelings, YL child - It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goa
FEAY19R5	Feelings, YL child - My parents understand me
FEAY20R5	Feelings, YL child - I have more friends than most other kids
FEAY21R5	Feelings, YL child - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like

FEAY22R5	Feelings, YL child - I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can re
FEAY23R5	Feelings, YL child - A lot of things about me are good
FEAY24R5	Feelings, YL child - I have lots of friends
FEAY25R5	Feelings, YL child - My parents are easy to talk to
FEAY26R5	Feelings, YL child - I can usually handle whatever comes my way.
FEAY27R5	Feelings, YL child - I do lots of important things
FEAY28R5	Feelings, YL child - Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforese
FEAY29R5	Feelings, YL child - My parents and I have a lot of fun together
FEAY30R5	Feelings, YL child - When I do something, I do it well
FEAY31R5	Feelings, YL child - I am easy to like
FEAY32R5	Feelings, YL child - I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.
FEAY33R5	Feelings, YL child - In general, I like being the way I am
FEAY34R5	Feelings, YL child - I get along with other kids easily
CASHCLR5	Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CASHWKR5	Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of the work I have to do
----------	---

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CPLDECR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - Other people in my family make all the decisions about

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CNOCHCR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CCLTRGR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CTRYHDR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree  
5 Strongly agree  
77 NK  
79 Refused to answer  
88 NA

CFTRWRR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 More or less  
4 Agree  
5 Strongly agree  
77 NK  
79 Refused to answer  
88 NA

CEMBBKR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right

1 Strongly disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 More or less  
4 Agree  
5 Strongly agree  
77 NK  
79 Refused to answer  
88 NA

CASHSHR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 More or less  
4 Agree  
5 Strongly agree  
77 NK  
79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CBRJOB5 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a bett

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

CWRUNIR5 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud that I have the correct uniform

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

STNPRSR5 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

77 NK

88 NA

NUMTHGR5	Compared to other families here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, how many things doe
	1 Has more things than most families
	2 Has about the same amount of things as most families
	3 Has less things than most families
	77 NK
	88 NA
NUM4YRR5	Compared to other families here in NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY, how many things did
	1 Has more things than most families
	2 Has about the same amount of things as most families
	3 Has less things than most families
	77 NK
	88 NA
HHNOWR5	Which of the following best describes your household?
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
	4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 NK
	88 NA
HH4YRR5	THREE YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?
	1 Very rich
	2 Rich
	3 Comfortable - can manage to get by
	4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
	5 Poor
	6 Destitute
	77 NK
	88 NA



EVCOMPR5	Ever used Computer or laptop
	0 No, never
	1 Yes, a few times in my life
	2 Yes, many times in my life
	3 I do not know what this is
EVTABLR5	Ever used tablet
	0 No, never
	1 Yes, a few times in my life
	2 Yes, many times in my life
	3 I do not know what this is
EVINTR5	Ever used Internet
	0 No, never
	1 Yes, a few times in my life
	2 Yes, many times in my life
	3 I do not know what this is
EVMOBR5	Ever used Mobile phone with internet access (eg Smartphone)
	0 No, never
	1 Yes, a few times in my life
	2 Yes, many times in my life
	3 I do not know what this is
LTCOMPR5	Computer or laptop - last 12 months
	0 Never
	1 Less than once a month
	2 Monthly
	3 Weekly
	4 Daily
LTABLR5	Tablet - last 12 months
	0 Never
	1 Less than once a month
	2 Monthly
	3 Weekly

	4 Daily
LTINTR5	Internet - last 12 months
	0 Never
	1 Less than once a month
	2 Monthly
	3 Weekly
	4 Daily
LTMOBR5	Mobile phone with internet access - last 12 months
	0 Never
	1 Less than once a month
	2 Monthly
	3 Weekly
	4 Daily
AGECOMPR5	Computer/laptop - age first used
AGETABLR5	Tablet - age first used
AGEINTR5	Internet access - age first used
AGEMOBR5	Mobile phone with internet access - age first used
EMAILR5	Currently have email
	0 No
	1 Yes
SOCIALR5	Currently have social network/IM
	0 No
	1 Yes
SCALECHR5	SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?
CHWGT1R5	First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG
CHWGT2R5	Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?
CHWGTA5R5	Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?
CHHGT1R5	First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGT2R5	Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHHGTAG5R5	Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
CHNOMSR5	Why was child not measured?

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child could not be found
- 7 Child has a disability that prevents him/her from being measured
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DINTFNR5	Date and time of end of interview
agemon	Child's age (in months)
chweight	Child's weight (kg)
chheight	Child's height (cm)
bmi	Calculated BMI=weight/squared(height)
zwfa	Weight-for-age z-score
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
zwfl	Weight-for-length/height z-score
fwfl	flag=1 if (zwfl<-5   zwfl>5)
fhfa	flag=1 if (zhfa<-6   zhfa>6)
fwfa	flag=1 if (zwfa<-6   zwfa>5)
fbfa	flag=1 if (zbfa<-5   zbfa>5)

#### **ET R5 YCCH Activity**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
ACTIDR5	Paid Activities
ACTR5	What were these activities?
	1 Farm work
	2 Domestic chores
	3 Childcare or care of elders
	4 Selling goods or services

5 Making or collecting things to sell (i.e. handicrafts/piece work/making food or drink/collecting groundnuts for sale, not as a domestic chore)

6 Working for wage in non-agricultural activities, e.g. in mine/workshop/factory/ construction/making food or drink

7 Other (SPECIFY)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ACTOWNR5 Do you do this activity for your own household or for someone else?

1 Own household

2 Another household or a business

3 Both 1 and 2

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ACTMTHR5 Enter the number of months in which this activity was done, give the typical num

ACTDAYR5 Enter the number of months in which this activity was done, give the typical num

ACTHR5R5 Enter the number of months in which this activity was done, give the typical num

PYMRECR5 What form of payment was received or is expected for this activity?

0 None

1 Money

2 In kind

3 Both in cash and in kind

4 Debt relief

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PDCASHR5 How much are you usually paid and how often? In Cash

PDKINDR5 How much are you usually paid and how often? In Kind

PDTIMER5 What period of time does payment cover?

1 Per hour

2 Per day

	3 Per week
	4 Per month
	5 Per year
	6 Per piece
	7 Other, specify
PDNMPCR5	If per piece, how many pieces produced, on average in a day?
KEEPMYR5	Did you get to keep all or some of the payment for this activity?
	0 No, none
	1 Yes, all of it
	2 Yes, some of it
	77 Not known
	79 Refused to answer
	88 N/A

**ET R5 YCCH EducationHistoryIndexChild coded**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
EDCHSTR5	Education History Of YL Index Child
	1 2006
	2 2007
	3 2008
	4 2009
EDAGR5	Age in completed years
ATDSCHR5	Did you attend any formal school, preschool, early learning program or kindergar
	0 No
	1 Yes
EDGRADER5	In which grade/type of programme were you enrolled?
	0 None
	1 Grade 01
	2 Grade 02
	3 Grade 03

- 4 Grade 04
- 5 Grade 05
- 6 Grade 06
- 7 Grade 07
- 8 Grade 08
- 9 Grade 9 (Secondary First Cycle)
- 10 Grade 10 (Secondary First Cycle)
- 11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)
- 13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year
- 14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year
- 16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year
- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student)

- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/ evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 41 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 42 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 77 NK

CMPGRDR5 Did you successfully complete this grade?

- 1 Yes, completed grade
- 2 No, failed grade
- 3 No, dropped out and failed to complete year
- 4 Currently attending grade
- 77 NK

SMESCHR5 Are/ Were you enrolled in the same school as in the previous year?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TYSCR5 What type of school did you attend?

- 1 Private (unaided)
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)
- 3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)
- 4 Government funded
- 5 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

REGNR5 Name of the Region in which the school is located

- 1 Tigray
- 2 Afar
- 3 Amhara

- 4 Oromiya
- 5 Somali
- 6 Benishangul Gumz
- 7 SNNP
- 12 Gambela
- 13 Harari
- 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
- 16 Dire Dawa City Administration
- 17 Region 17

ZONER5      Name of the Zone in which the school is located

SCHNMER5      Name of the school/educational institution/university

#### **ET R5 YCCH Moves**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

MOVEIDR5      Moves of YL Child since 2009

YRMOVER5      In which year did you move?

WHMOVER5      Where did you move to?

- 1 Another kebele in same woreda
- 2 Another kebele outside woreda same region
- 3 Another kebele outside the region
- 4 Outside country (specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

TYPKEBR5      What type of kebele/place did you move to?

- 1 Rural
- 2 Small town in woreda
- 3 Woreda centre
- 4 Zonal centre
- 5 Regional centre
- 6 Addis Ababa
- 77 Not known



79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MTHSTYR5	How long did you stay in this location?
MVALNER5	Who did you move with? Moved alone
MVFTHRR5	Who did you move with? Father
MVMTHRR5	Who did you move with? Mother
MVSIBLR5	Who did you move with? Sibling(s)
MVSPSER5	Who did you move with? Spouse/partner
MVSPPTR5	Who did you move with? Family of spouse/ partner
MVOTRLR5	Who did you move with? Another family member
MVNONHR5	Who did you move with? Moved with non-household member(s)
RSNMVR51	What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 1

1 Work of the Child

2 Study of the Child

3 Health of the Child

4 Child is pregnant / had a baby

5 Work of parents

6 Better / more land

7 Better dwelling conditions

8 Divorce / Separation of Parents

9 Family Disputes

10 Health of a family member

11 Death of a family member

12 To be close to relatives

13 Violence, crime, war

14 Natural disaster

15 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

**ET R5 YCHH YoungerHousehold**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

R4HSEHLD FIELDWORKER:Is this the Round 4 household?

0 No

1 Yes

HEADIDR5 Who is the head of the household?

RSTRCMR5 Is the roster complete?

POLGMSR5 Is this a polygamous household?

IDvar12 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using)

DADALR5 Is the biological father of YL Child alive?

0 No

1 Yes

FTDIEDR5 What year did YL Child's biological father die in? Enter in Ethiopian calendar.

WHRDADR5 Where is biological father of YL Child living now?

0 Same kebele

1 another kebele in same woreda

2 another kebele outside woreda same region

3 another kebele outside the region

4 Neighbouring region

5 Non-neighbouring region

6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-neighbouring country, specify

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SEEDADR5 How often does YL Child see his/her biological father?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Annually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LVDDADR5 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological father?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGDADR5 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological father?

BBYMOMR5 How many children have been born (and lived for at least 24 hours) to YL Child's

MUMALR5 Is biological mother of YL Child alive?

0 No

1 Yes

MTDIEDR5 What year did YL Child's biological mother die in? Enter in Ethiopian calendar.

WHRMUMR5 Where is biological mother of YL Child living now?

0 Same kebele

1 another kebele in same woreda

2 another kebele outside woreda same region

3 another kebele outside the region

4 Neighbouring region

5 Non-neighbouring region

6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-neighbouring country, specify

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SEEMUMR5 How often does YL Child see his/her biological mother?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Annually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LVDMUMR5 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological mother?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGMUMR5 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological mother?

IDvar8 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

IDvar4 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

OWNLNDR5 In the last 12 months, has anyone in your household had a land use certificate,

0 No

1 Yes

LSDLNDR5 What is the total area of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?

LSDUNTR5 Unit of land area

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

GRWCRPR5 In the last agriculture year, has anyone in your household grown and harvested a

0 No

1 Yes

ANIMALR5 Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months? (Do not i

0 No

1 Yes

ASTWRKR5 Do you have any assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow you (the househol

0 No

1 Yes

IMPOCR5 In the last 12 months, what was the most important occupation/money-making activ

1 Army

2 Barber shop

3 Beauty salon

4 Blacksmith

5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)

6 Child care

7 Construction

8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial

9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)

10 Factory Work

11 Farming/Agriculture

- 12 Food preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 civil servant
- 29 cash/food for work
- 30 fishing
- 31 house renting
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

OREMITR5 During the last 12 months, have you or any other member(s) of the household give

0 No

1 Yes

LVESNTR5 What is the total value (cash and in kind) sent out in the last 12 months? (in B

RAISER5 Would your household be able to raise 550 Birr in one week if you needed it?

1 Yes, very easily

2 Probably

3 Not at all

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

HOWRSR5      How would you or other members of the household try to raise 550 Birr in one wee

1 From relatives/Friends in the same village/town

2 From relatives/Friends in a different lcoation

3 From savings

4 Microfinance

5 Sell durable goods/equipment

6 Sell land/house

7 Sell livestock

8 Sell stocks or crops

9 Take a loan (formal)

10 Take a loan (informal)

11 Take extra work

12 Other

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

RCVSUPR5      Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by

0 No

1 Yes

RCVHEPR5      Is any household member a beneficiary/member of the Health Extension Programme (

0 No

1 Yes

HEPSRTR5      In which year did the support begin? HEP

HEPENDR5      When did the support end? HEP

HEPFRQR5      How often did you get this support?

1 Every year

2 Twice a year

3 every 5 months

- 4 every 4 months
- 5 every 3 months
- 6 every 2 months
- 7 monthly
- 8 Irregular (specify number of times in the last 4 years)
- 9 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEPRIDR5 Did the component target any particular member of the household? HEP

HEPEXPR5 Has this programme met your expectations? HEP

- 1 Highly dissatisfied
- 2 Dissatisfied
- 3 Mediocre
- 4 Fully Satisfied
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PSNPRGR5 Were you or any member of the household registered as a beneficiary of the PSNP

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

DRSPRGR5 Were you or any member of the household registered as beneficiary of Direct Supp

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRPSNPR5 Have you graduated from public work program component of PSNP?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MTGRPSR5 If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian month

- 2 Tikemet
- 3 Hidar
- 4 Tahisas



5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRPSR5      If so, when did you graduate? Ethiopian year

EFFGRDR5      What was the most important immediate effect of graduation?

1 Lost income

2 Higher Food Insecurity

3 Unemployment

4 Forced to Sell Assets

5 No Consequence

6 Other, specify

77 NK

88 N/A

WILLGRR5      If you have not graduated from PSNP so far, do you know when will you graduate f

0 No

1 Yes

MTHGRDR5      If yes, when is that? Month

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRGRDR5      If yes, when is that? Month

EMAIDR5      Were you or any member of household registered as beneficiary of Emergency Aid P

0 No

1 Yes

OFSPRGR5      Has the household received support from the Other Security Programmessuch as  
hou

0 No

1 Yes

RESTTLR5      Has anyone in the family or the whole household got resettled by the government

0 No

1 Yes

MTHRESR5      If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government?

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

YRRESR5 If yes, when was the household or the member resettled by the government? Ethiop

RESKNDR5 What kind of resettlement was this?

1 To another rural area for farming

2 To another place/house (eg. condominium)

3 To another place/house (eg. non-condominium)

4 Other (specify)

77 NK

CREDITR5 Have you or any of your household members taken out credit since 2013 (2006 Ethi

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar6 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

SPNDR501 Tobacco, cigarettes, etc

SPNDR502 Personal care items (soap, cosmetics, hair oil, perfume, beauty parlor fees, hai

SPNDR503 Firewood, Kerosene, gas, batteries, candles

SPNDR504 Internet Use

SPNDR505 Public transport

SPNDR506 Security (guards)/housemaid

BGYRR507 Rent (house for residence)

BGYRR522 Dwelling maintenance

BGYRR520 Cleaning Materials

BGYRR513 Rent (Business, market stall)

BGYRR514 Business licence/Tax

BGYRR515 Water Supply

BGYRR516 Electricity bill

BGYRR517 Telephone rates and mobile phone card purchase

BGYRR519 Vehicle Maintenance

BGYRR521 Fees and paperwork

BGYRR504 Legal advice, support, aid

BGYRR505	Bribes	
BGYRR506	Festivals/celebrations (regular occurrence)/Iddir/community contribution	
BGYRR511	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent	
BGYRR523	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount received	
IDvar9	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using	
FINHLPR5	Suppose you are in need of material support. How many people can	you
	rely on in	
	0 None	
	1 1-2 people	
	2 3-5 people	
	3 6-10 people	
	4 11-15 people	
	5 16-20 people	
	6 21-30 people	
	7 Over 30	
	77 Not known	
	79 Refused to answer	
	88 N/A	
RELLIVR5	How many relatives live in this community?	
	0 None	
	1 1-5 families	
	2 6-10 families	
	3 11-20 families	
	4 21-30 families	
	5 Over 30 families	
	77 Not known	
	79 Refused to answer	
PWRPOSRS5	How many of these relatives are influential in the community?	
	0 None	
	1 1-5	
	2 6-10	

3 11-20

4 21-30

5 Over 30

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

HVRFDR5 Do you have friends that would help you who are living in this community?

0 No

1 Yes

TALKPRR5 Talked with other people in your area about a serious problem affecting the comm

0 No

1 Yes

VOTENTR5 Voted in the latest elections in 2007 E.C/ 2015 G.C (national and/or local).

0 No

1 Yes

GIVECOMR5 Gave gifts or cash to any community organizations or political groups?

0 No

1 Yes

ACTPRBR5 Taken action with others about a serious problem affecting the community

0 No

1 Yes

PARTAWR5 Actively participated in an awareness raising campaign

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar3 ID of respondent for this section

DSCCURR5 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? Cur

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle - never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

DSCAGOR5      During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? THR

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle - never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR51      (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation h

1 Harvests have been good

2 Started growing new crops

3 Tried new farming techniques

4 Managed my crops or livestock well

5 Accumulated livestock

6 Accumulated other resources

7 My own health has improved

8 Spouse's health has improved

9 Spouse works hard

10 Have new spouse

11 Have more children

12 Children older and more able to work

13 Women in household drink less

14 Men in household drink less

15 More people around to help/advise

16 Job security

17 Live in a nicer house

- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involvement in farmers union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy

- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR52 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation h

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources
- 7 My own health has improved



- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help/advise
- 16 Job security
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash Aid
- 24 Involvement in Safety Net Programs
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 33 Government-run Employment Programmes
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 37 Involvement in farmers union
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed

- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed my crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Have less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much
- 61 Less people around to help/advise (poorer networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other reason why situation worsened
- 77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

CMPHHR5 During this period, compared to other households in this LOCALITY, would you des

1 The richest

2 Among the richest

3 Richer than most households

4 About Average

5 A little poorer than most households

6 Among the poorest

7 The poorest

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

IDvar7 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section usin

OWNHSER5 Does anyone in your household own your house?

0 No

1 Yes

MRTGR5 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house

0 No

1 Yes

NUMRMR5 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR5 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

0 No

1 Yes

ELECR5 Do you have electricity?

0 No

1 Yes

WALLR5 Wall

1 Adobe/mud

2 Bamboo/Cane

3 Brick/concrete

- 4 Cement bags
- 5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
- 6 Galvanised/Corrugated iron
- 7 Matting
- 8 Mud & bricks
- 9 Mud & stones
- 10 Neohouzealla wattle
- 11 Nipa leaves
- 12 Plastic sheet
- 13 Quincha
- 14 Stone
- 15 Wood/branches
- 16 Other
- 17 Mud and Wood
- 21 Cane and Mud
- 23 Wood/Triply
- 24 Adobe and stones
- 25 Concrete Blocks
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ROOFR5

Roof

- 1 AC Roofing sheets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/mud
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet

- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves(Achon, omiro chorino, etc.,
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Card board
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FLOORR5

Floor

- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone
- 9 Stone/brick
- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other
- 20 Vinyl floor
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DRWTRR5      What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tubewell
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot
- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOILETR5      What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 3 Neighbour's toilet
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)
- 7 Relative's toilet
- 8 Simple latrine on pond
- 9 Toilet in health post
- 10 Other(specify)
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

COOKR5      What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal
- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

HTUSDR5      Is heating used in this area?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPHTR5      What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

- 1 Bamboo
- 2 Bio-gas
- 3 Branches
- 4 Charcoal
- 5 Coal

- 6 Cow dung
- 7 Crop residue
- 8 Gas/electricity
- 9 Kerosene/paraffin
- 10 Leaves
- 11 None
- 12 Rice husk
- 13 Shavings/sawdust
- 14 Straw/dead plants
- 15 Other (specify)
- 16 Wood
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

INVESTRS5 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 3 years?

0 No

1 Yes

INVSTR51 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house



16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house

17 Improved/New doors/windows

18 Other (specify)

77 Not known

88 NA

INVSTR52      If yes, what have you invested in? 2

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

5 Improved floor

6 Improved wall finish

7 Improved roof cover

8 Rebuild dwelling

9 Electric re-wiring

10 Central heating/gas servicing

11 Sanitation

12 Water supply

15 Build new house

16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house

17 Improved/New doors/windows

18 Other (specify)

77 Not known

88 NA

INVSTR53      If yes, what have you invested in? 3

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

5 Improved floor

6 Improved wall finish

- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other (specify)
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

IDvar10 ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using

USEMODR5 Do you usually go/would go with YL Child to modern/official health facilities if

0 No

1 Yes

GOCHILR5 Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill?

- 1 Government Hospital
- 2 Government health centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Health post
- 6 Other government
- 7 NGO Health facility
- 8 Community-based outlet
- 9 Other NGO
- 10 Private hospital
- 11 Private doctor/clinic
- 12 Pharmacy
- 14 Other private
- 21 Other Specify
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MDRFACR5      In the last 3 years, have you visited a modern health-provider with YL Child?

0 No

1 Yes

USETRDR5      Do you usually go/would go with YL Child to non-modern/non-official/traditional

0 No

1 Yes

NONMFACR5      Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill? non-modern/non-

16 Shop

17 Relative/friend

18 herbalist/traditional healer

19 Self-medication

20 Faith-healer/counsellor

21 Other Specify

22 Other wizards

77 NK

RSNOTKR5      Was there ever a time when YL Child was ill or injured and you would have liked

0 No

1 Yes

IMRSNOR5      Reason for not taking name to a healthcare facility

1 Direct costs (fees, costs analyses, medicine)

2 Indirect costs (costs for transport, loss of salary)

3 Long distance, difficult access

4 Illness was not serious enough

5 Don't trust quality of health-care service

6 Embarrassed about health problem

7 YL Child would miss school or work

8 Other, Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RCSCMLR5 Does YL Child receive meal at school?

0 No

1 Yes

HWLGRCR5 For how long has YL Child been receiving a meal at school?

DSBWRKR5 Does YL Child have a permanent disability that affects his/her study/work capaci

0 No

1 Yes

HOWAFTR5 How does this disability affect YL Child's ability to work and take care of them

0 Able to work same as others of this age

1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work

2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity

3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis

4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)?

5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.

6 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FDHOMER5 Which of the following statements best describes the food situation at your home

1 We always eat enough of what we want

2 We eat enough but not always what we would like

3 We sometimes do not eat enough

4 We frequently do not eat enough

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WRRYFDR5 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of f

0 No

1 Yes

FRQWRYR5 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of f

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

NOPREFR5    Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want bec

0 No

1 Yes

FRQPRFR5    Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want bec

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

LIMTVRR5    Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a

0 No

1 Yes

FRQLMTR5    Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

NOTWNR5    Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to

0 No

1 Yes

FRQNWNR5    Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to

- 1 Rarely, one or two months in the year
- 2 Sometimes, some months but not always
- 3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

SMLLMLR5    Did you or any household member have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than y

0 No

1 Yes

FRQSMLR5 Did you or any household member have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than y

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

FEWMLR5 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day beca

0 No

1 Yes

FRQFEWR5 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day beca

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

NOFOODR5 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get

0 No

1 Yes

FRQNOFR5 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

SLPHNGR5 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was no

0 No

1 Yes

FRQHNGR5 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was no

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

DAYNGTR5 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything

0 No

1 Yes

FRQDAYR5 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months.

77 Not Known

CHDAFTR5 Were the children in the household also affected?

0 No

1 Yes

id12var Respondent for this section Enter household member from the household roster.

CFUTJBR5 When YL Child is about 25 years old, what job do you think s/he will be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic Worker/housemaid

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman

18 Fulltime parent/Housewife

19 Labourer

- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Military man/woman
- 34 Sportsman/woman/athlete
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/ businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student/other form of further education
- 41 Veterinarian(animal doctor)
- 42 Other, specify
- 43 Secretary/Administrative assistant
- 44 Religious leader/priest/sheikh
- 45 Manager/Management
- 46 Agricultural Extension Worker
- 47 Health Extension Worker
- 48 Factory Worker
- 49 Journalist
- 50 Banker/Bank manager



- 51 Musician/ dancer
- 52 Lab assistant/ lab technician
- 53 Pharmacist
- 54 Sailor/ seaman
- 55 Carpenter
- 56 Security guard
- 57 Cabin crew/ air hostess
- 58 Psychologist
- 59 Software programmer
- 60 Hairstylist/ beautician
- 61 Model
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

GRDLKER5      Ideally what level of formal education would you like YL Child to complete?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, Vocational
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post graduate degree (e.g.Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, Specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

EXPGRDR4 Do you expect YL Child will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

CAMBTNR5 What job would you most like YL Child to do in the future?

LADDERR5 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

FARLADR5 Where do you think you will be on the ladder in four years from now? Record step

LIVCLSR5 that s/he continues living close to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNASSBR5 that s/he provides financial assistance to his/her younger brothers and sisters.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HLPHSER5      that s/he helps you with housework.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNASYUR5      that s/he provides financial assistance to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CRESIBR5      that s/he helps you care for his/her younger siblings.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CREYOUR5      that s/he cares for you when you are old.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot  
5 A lot  
77 Not known  
79 Refused to answer  
88 N/A

EMTSUPR5      that s/he provides emotional support to you.

1 Not at all  
2 A little  
3 Somewhat  
4 Quite a lot  
5 A lot  
77 Not known  
79 Refused to answer  
88 N/A

ERNMNYR5      Start earning money to support your household?

LVEEDCR5      Leave full-time education?

FININDR5      Be financially independent of HIS/HER parents?

LVEHSER5      Leave this household?

GETMARR5      Get married and start living together?

HVECHDR5      Have a child?

**The following variables (CAG1R5- CAG5R5 ) use the below codes:**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 disagree**

**3 more or less**

**4 agree**

**5 Strongly agree**

**77 Not known**

**79 Refused to answer**

**88 N/A**

CAG1R5      If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

CAG2R5      I like to make plans for my future

CPS2R5 I am proud of my clothes

CPS3R5 I feel proud of the job done by my Household Head

CPS4R5 The job I do makes me feel proud

CPS5R5 I feel proud of my children

CAG5R5 I can do little to help YL Child do well in school, no matter how hard I try

HLPHMWR5 Who helps YL Child with homework when s/he needs it?

- 1 Nobody
- 2 Father
- 3 Mother
- 4 Caregiver (different from father or mother)
- 5 Older siblings
- 6 Other family members
- 7 Paid tutor
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NUMHLPR5 In the last week or the last week YL Child had classes (if the preceding week co

ASKSCHR5 FOR CAREGIVER: In the last month or the last month with regular school (if YL Ch

- 0 Not at all
- 1 Once or twice
- 3 Every week
- 4 Many times every week
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SCALEMTR5 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

MTWT1R5 First maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG MOTHER

MTWT2R5 Second maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTWGHTR5 Agreed maternal weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTNOMSR5 Why was mother not measured?

- 1 Mother not present
- 2 Mother refused
- 3 Mother ill
- 4 Other
- 5 Mother could not be found
- 7 Mother has a disability that prevents her from being measured
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTPREG5 Are you currently pregnant or gave birth in the last 2 months?

0 No

1 Yes

MTHT1R5 First height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM MOTHER

MTHT2R5 Second height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM MOTHER

MTHGHTR5 AGREED height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM MOTHER

MHNOMSR5 Why was mother not measured? HEIGHT

FTHT1R5 First height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM FATHER

FTHT2R5 Second height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM FATHER

FTHGHTR5 AGREED height TO NEAREST 0.1 CM FATHER

FHNOMSR5 Why was FATHER not measured? HEIGHT

- 1 Father not present
- 2 Father refused
- 3 Father ill
- 4 Other
- 5 Father could not be found
- 7 Father has a disability that prevents Father from being measured
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DINTFNR4 Date and time of end of interview

CHR4ADDR5 FIELDWORKER: Please refer to the Contact Sheet and answer: Is the YL Child curre

0 No

1 Yes

CHTRADDR5 FIELDWORKER: Please refer to the Contact Sheet and answer: Is the YL Child curre

0 No

1 Yes

NEWCLSR5 Mandal (Sentinel site) (OBSERVE)

NEWCOMR5 Community ID (OBSERVE)

NEWNONL5 Is this new non-YL locality urban or rural? - OBSERVE

1 Urban

2 Rural

LNKURBR5 Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?

0 No

1 Yes

LNKRURR5 Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?

0 No

1 Yes

NRCOMMR5 Enter the Community ID of this nearby community

NEWMCR5 Enter the new Mini-Community ID.

NEWREGR5 Region of residence (OBSERVE)

1 Tigray

2 Afar

3 Amhara

4 Oromiya

5 Somali

6 Benishangul Gumz

7 SNNP

12 Gambela

13 Harari

14 Addis Ababa City Administration

15 Dire Dawa City Administration

17 Region 17 (special enumeration areas by CSA)

77 NK

HEADSMR5      Current household head is same as in Round 4

HEADWHR5      Who is the household head?

HEADRLR5      What is his/her relationship to YL Child?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)

23 Nanny (live-in)

24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)

25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child

26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law



27 Child of YL Child

28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PRCGSMR5      Current primary caregiver is the same as in Round 4

RESPONDR5      Who is the best person (respondent) to answer questions about YL Child (e.g. the

RESPRLR5      What is his/her relationship to YL Child? respondent

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Newpew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)

- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEADLANR5      Head

- 2 Amarigna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 NK

CARELANR5      Primary caregiver

- 2 Amarigna
- 6 Guraghigna
- 7 Hadiyigna
- 11 Oromifa
- 12 Sidamigna
- 13 Siltigna
- 15 Tigrigna
- 16 Welayitegna
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 NK

CHLDLANR5    YL Child

2 Amarigna

6 Guraghigna

7 Hadiyigna

11 Oromifa

12 Sidamigna

13 Siltigna

15 Tigrigna

16 Welayitegna

20 Other, specify

77 NK

TRATMPR5    Tracking attempt number

TRKDAY       Date of tracking - Day

TRKMNTH     Date of tracking - month

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

TRKYEAR      Date of tracking - year

TRFNHSR5     Could you find the house/dwelling?

0 No

1 Yes

TRFMLVR5 Does YL Child's family live here?

0 No

1 Yes

TRCHDGR5 How is YL Child doing?

0 He/She died

1 He/She is good, healthy, sick

77 Not known

TRAGDIR5 Age YL Child passed away - years

TRAGDMR5 Age YL child passed away - months

TRCHLVSTS Where is YL Child living?

0 In this residence

1 In a different residence

TRYRLVR5 How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS

TRMTLVR5 How long has YL Child been living there? Months

TREXSTR5 For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?

1 Temporarily

2 Permanently

77 Not known

TRCHSMR5 Is YL Child now living in the same Round 4 household?

0 No

1 Yes

TRCRHHR5 The relevant household is the current household

TRR4HHR5 The relevant household is the Round 4 household

Hhsize household size

wi wealth index

wi\_new wealth index - recomputed

hq housing quality index

cd consumer durables index

sv services index

sv\_new services index - recomputed

drwaterq	access to improved drinking water
0 no	
1 yes	
drwaterq_new	access to safe drinking water - recomputed
0 no	
1 yes	
toiletq	access to improved sanitation
0 no	
1 yes	
toiletq_new	access to improve sanitation - recomputed
0 no	
1 yes	
elecq	access to electricity
0 no	
1 yes	
cookingq	cooking quality
0 no	
1 yes	
foodexp	Monthly food expenditure, in current birr
nfoodexp	Montly non-food current expenditure, in current birr
totalexp	Total monthly current expenditure, in current birr
foodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in food items per adult, in curr birr
nfoodexp_pa	Monthly expenditure in non-food items per adult, in curr birr
totalexp_pa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in curr birr
foodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on food items, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_r	Monthly expenditure on non-food items, in 2006 birr
totalexp_r	Total monthly expenditure, in 2006 birr
foodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on food items per adult, in 2006 birr
nfoodexp_rpa	Monthly expenditure on non-food items per adult, in 2006 birr
totalexp_rpa	Total monthly expenditure per adult, in 2006 birr

#### **ET R5 YCHH Asset**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

1 Asset 1

2 Asset 2

3 Asset 3

ASSETR5 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)

2 Cart/ wheelbarrow

3 Pesticide sprayer

4 Plough

5 Pump (motor or engine)

6 Thresher

7 Tractor

8 Other farm equipment

9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)

10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)

11 Blacksmith tools

12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)

13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)

14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine , etc.)

15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)

16 Gun

17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tyres, jumper cables, etc)

18 Plumbing equipment

19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)

20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)

21 Sewing machine

22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)

23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)

24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)

25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)

26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)

30 Other

40 Fishing boat

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TOTASSR5      Total number of assets

ASACTR5      For which activity is this asset used?

1 Army

2 Barber shop

3 Beauty salon

4 Blacksmith

5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)

6 Child care

7 Construction

8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial

9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)

10 Factory Work

11 Farming/Agriculture

12 Food preparation/Restaurant

13 Forestry/Logging

14 Handicrafts or art

15 Hunting

16 Mechanic services

17 Nursing/ Medicinal services

18 Plumbing service

19 Pottery

20 Security guard

21 Tailor/Sewing

22 Teaching

23 Trading (selling commodities)

- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 civil servant
- 29 cash/food for work
- 30 fishing
- 31 house renting
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NMOWNR5      How many of them do you actually own? assets

VLASTR5      For how much could you sell all of this kind of asset that you own?

#### **ET R5 YCHH Credit**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

LIDR4      Credit

GAVCRDR5      Who gave you or any of your household members the credit?

- 1 Agricultural input loan through MFI
- 2 Cooperatives, associations
- 3 Food security loan through MFI or others
- 4 Moneylenders
- 5 Other NGOs and governmental organizations (GOs)
- 6 Other (specify)
- 7 Regular microfinance credit (MFI) – DECSI, ACSI, OMO, OROMIA, GASHA, ADDIS, etc.
- 8 Relative
- 9 IDDIR
- 10 Friend/Neighbour
- 11 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency
- 12 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)



13 Employer

14 Youth Associations

15 Women associations

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

WHORCVR5 Who received the credit?

TKEOUTR5 Why did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

1 Agriculture (fattening, bee keeping, horticulture, poultry, goat and sheep rearing, dairy, purchase of agricultural equipment and variable inputs, etc.)

2 Consumption (cover food shortage, festivities, clothing)

3 Financial/business (e.g. lending to others)

4 Food processing (injera, oil, bread/cake, alcohol, brewery)

5 Handicraft/Blacksmithing (pottery, embroidery, basket making, carpentry, brick making, etc.)

6 Healthcare (for children)

7 Healthcare (for adult)

8 House construction and maintenance

9 Jewellery

10 Other (specify)

11 Paying taxes

12 Purchase of donkey, camel and other transport animals

13 Purchase of household durables

14 Purchase of oxen

15 Schooling (for children)

16 Schooling (for adults)

17 Paying for services (carriage (gari), hair dressing, barberry, shoe polishing, masonry, etc)

18 Settling other debts

19 Trade (cereals, coffee, livestock, salt, spices)

40 Cash or purchase equipment/machines to establish new firm, other than given in 05

41 Purchase of equipment/ machines for already established firm, other than provided in 05

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LOANMTR5      When did you or any of your household members take out the credit? Month

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

LOANYRR5      When did you or any of your household members take out the credit?

AMTCRDR5      What was the amount of the credit? (Birr)

INTRTR5        What was the interest rate paid for this loan per year?

AMTINTR5      What was the amount of interest paid per year? (Enter value in Birr)

FINPAYR5      Have you or any household member finished making payments?

0 No

1 Yes

PYTIMER5      Did you or any household member pay back in time?

0 No

1 Yes

NOBACKR5      Why did you not pay back the credit in time?

1 Conflict within the household, domestic dispute, or divorce

2 Crop failure

3 Death or illness of family member

4 Death of livestock

- 5 Loan default by other members of the group
- 6 Market related problems
- 7 Migration
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Payment of other loans
- 10 Theft and robbery
- 11 Time inconvenient
- 12 Used money for consumption purposes
- 13 War
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

**ET R5 YCHH FoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FOODIDR5 Food Consumption Expenditure

- 0 Oil seeds (rape seeds, linseeds, etc)
- 1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans
- 2 Pasta/rice
- 3 Cereals (barley, wheat,teff, sorghum, <br>maize, etc) (unprocessed)
- 4 Tubers/Potatoes/Root crops
- 5 Meat Products
- 6 Powdered/Formula Milk
- 7 Milk or Milk products (milk, butter, <br>cheese, yoghurt, etc)
- 8 Fresh fish
- 9 Processed fish (tinned)
- 10 Eggs
- 11 Vegetables
- 12 Fruit
- 13 Salt/spices
- 14 Oil

- 15 Sugar/Honey
- 16 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)
- 17 Packaged sweets (biscuits, cakes)
- 18 Coffee and Tea
- 19 Soft drinks
- 20 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)
- 21 Alcohol
- 22 Enset/Kocho
- 23 Cactus
- 24 Other, Specify

HHCONSR5      Household has Consumed this item in the last 15 days

0 No

1 Yes

VLRPR5      What is the total value in Birr of this item bought and consumed in the past 15

OWNVR5      How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest or own stock  
in

GFTVR5      How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid rec

GFSRR5      How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid rec

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 From public work program (Food for work)

4 Other, Specify

5 NGOs

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

#### **ET\_R5\_YCHH\_HouseholdItems**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR5      Household Items

1 Working television

- 2 Working radio
- 3 Working car/ truck/ automobile
- 4 Working motorbike/scooter
- 5 Working bicycle
- 6 Working landline telephone
- 7 Working mobile/cell telephone
- 8 Table & chair
- 9 Sofa
- 10 Working Fan
- 11 Bedstead
- 12 Working refrigerator
- 13 Gas/Electric stove
- 14 Working computer
- 15 Working videocassette player/DVD player
- 16 Videogames
- 17 Microwave
- 18 Washing machine
- 20 Other specify
- 21 Beffet

OWNITMR5 Does anyone in the household own this item?

NUMOWNR5 How many does the household own?

SLVALR5 How much do you think you would be paid if you sold this item? (In Birr)

**ET R5 YCHH HouseholdRosterR5**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR5 One record per individual in the Household

MEMMOVR5 Has [HHM] moved to the new household?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Person has died

### 3 New HHM in R5

#### RELATERS5      Relationship to YL child

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Newpew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

22 Other non-related (full time maid, hostel, residential college, etc)

23 Nanny (live-in)

24 Adoptive parent (Adopt legal)

25 Partner/Spouse of the YL child

26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law

27 Child of YL Child

28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PRMCRER5 Is HHM the primary caregiver of YL Child?

0 No

1 Yes

LIVHSER5 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 Person has died

4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

5 Person not known by the household

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

YRDIEDR5 Which year did HHM die in?

AGER4 Age of household member in R4

MEMAGER5 How old is HHM (in completed years)?

MEAGMTR5 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR5 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

CHLBRNR5 How many children have been born alive since Round 4?

RWHLIVR5 Where is HHM living now?

0 Same kebele

1 another kebele in same woreda

2 another kebele outside woreda same region

3 another kebele outside the region

4 Neighbouring region

5 Non-neighbouring region

6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-neighbouring country, specify

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RSECHR5      How often does HHM see YL Child?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Annually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RCHLVER5      Has YL Child ever lived with HHM?

0 No

1 Yes

RLNLIVR5      How long did YL Child live with HHM? Enter number of years 00=Less than 1 year

RELHHR5      What is her/his relationship to the household head?

0 Spouse

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/Sister (both parent the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)



- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Parent in law
- 18 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other non-related
- 23 Child (son/daughter)
- 24 Foster child
- 25 Step child
- 26 Grandchild
- 27 Maid
- 77 Not known
- 88 N/A

MRTLSTR5      What is her/his marital status?

- 0 Single
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated
- 6 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTHRHHR5      Who is HHM's biological mother?Enter ID from household roster.

FTHRHR5      Who is HHM's biological father? Enter ID from household roster.

THSVLR5      Was YL Child born in this kebele?

0 No

1 Yes

BURBRL5      Was YL Child / YL Child's place of birth urban or rural?

1 Urban

2 Rural

BRNREG5      Where was YL Child born? Region

1 Tigray

2 Afar

3 Amhara

4 Oromiya

5 Somali

6 Benshangul Gumz

7 SNNP

12 Gambela

13 Harari

14 Addis Ababa City Administration

15 Dire Dawa City Administration

77 NK

BRNZONR5      Where was YL Child born? Zone

GETFAMN      Get Famine Information

0 No

1 Yes

FAMBKBR5      Was YL CHILD MOTHER in this kebele during the famine of 1977EC?

0 No

1 Yes

FMURRLR5      Was YL Child/YL child mother's place of birth urban or rural?

FAMREGR5      Region

1 Tigray

2 Afar

- 3 Amhara
- 4 Oromiya
- 5 Somali
- 6 Benshangul Gumz
- 7 SNNP
- 12 Gambela
- 13 Harari
- 14 Addis Ababa City Administration
- 15 Dire Dawa City Administration
- 77 NK

FAMZNER5      Zone

STRT18R5      Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRDE18R5      What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 01

2 Grade 02

3 Grade 03

4 Grade 04

5 Grade 05

6 Grade 06

7 Grade 07

8 Grade 08

9 Grade 9 (Secondary First Cycle)

10 Grade 10 (Secondary First Cycle)

11 Grade 11 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

12 Grade 12 (Secondary Second Cycle Preparatory Programme)

13 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/1st year

14 First cycle of primary teaching certificate (grade 1-4)/2nd year

16 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/2nd year

- 17 Second cycle of primary teaching certificate (grades 5-8)/1st year
- 21 TVET/1st year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 22 TVET/2nd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 23 TVET/3rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 24 TVET/4rd year/level (include diplomas such as accounting diploma)
- 25 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/1st year
- 27 Secondary education, teacher (diploma holder)/2nd year
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/1st year
- 31 Preschool teacher certificate (6 months to one year)
- 32 Undergraduate degree (1st year, regular (R))
- 33 Undergraduate degree (2nd year, regular (R))
- 34 Undergraduate degree (3rd year, regular (R))
- 35 Undergraduate degree (4th year, regular (R))
- 36 Undergraduate degree (1st year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/  
evening/weekend student)
- 37 Undergraduate degree (2nd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/  
evening/weekend student)
- 38 Undergraduate degree (3rd year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/  
evening/weekend student )
- 39 Undergraduate degree (4th year or equivalent, non-regular (NR), summer/distant/  
evening/weekend student )
- 40 Masters or doctoral at university
- 42 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/2nd year
- 43 Secondary education, teacher (bachelor's degree holder and above)/3rd year
- 44 Other, Specify
- 77 NK

STLL18R5      Is this person currently in full time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 No, but attending part time

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

HSSTR5      Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

PANELSIB      Is this child a panel sibling?

0 No

1 Yes

ATTPR5      Has HHM ever attended or is he/she currently attending preschool?

0 No

1 Yes

WHYNPR5      Why did HHM not attend preschool?

1 Could not afford to pay fees/ transport

2 Did not know about preschool

3 It was not considered necessary/ desirable

4 Mental disability

5 Child did not want to go

6 Child needed to do other things

7 Child was cared for by older child sisters/ brothers/ cousins (<16 years old)

8 Child was cared for by other family members (aunts, grandparents, etc.)

9 Physical disability

10 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) not very good

11 Quality of the education (teaching and learning) not very good

12 Stigma and discrimination (child would not have been welcome because of ethnic group/ caste/ socioeconomic group etc.)

13 There was no preschool within easy reach

14 Too young

15 Other, specify

16 Health problems

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

GETSCHSTYR    Get school year

0 No

1 Yes

GETSCHSTMN    Get school month

0 No

1 Yes

STRYRR5        In which year did this person start formal school? Year

STRMNR5        In which month did this person start formal school?

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

GRADER5        What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary, vocational
- 14 University
- 18 Other (specify)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

STILLR5      Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 No, but attending part time
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

WHYNOTR5      Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport

- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill (e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work)
- 19 Need to stay at home and look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money (including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home – parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste)
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 29 Child too young
- 30 Child still in preschool
- 31 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

AGEGRDR5      If this child has ever been in full time education, how old was this child when

TYPLSTR5      What type of school did s/he last attend?

- 1 Private
- 2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)



3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)

4 Government funded

5 Other, specify

11 Other

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PERFR5      If the child is in full-time education, how would you say the child is performing?

1 Excellent

2 Good

3 Reasonably well

4 Poorly

5 Very bad

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

TYPATDR5      What type of school is s/he attending?

1 Private

2 Public (part student fees, part government funded)

3 Community (NGO/Charity/Religious)

4 Government funded

5 Other, specify

11 Other

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

WHSCHR5      Why have you chosen this school for NAME to attend?

1 School is near home

2 No other option (only school in area)

3 No school fees

4 Low school fees

- 5 Good quality teaching
- 6 Single sex school
- 7 Mixed gender school
- 8 Receives school meal
- 9 Other household children attend this school
- 10 Other
- 11 Good services
- 12 Good infrastructure
- 13 Instruction language
- 14 Child got a scholarship to attend this school
- 15 Child's teacher's advice/ recommendation to send child to this school
- 16 Other relatives attend the school
- 17 Child faced behavioural problems in other schools
- 18 Only school that had a place for the child
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

FEESR5	How much do you spend on school fees for the child per year? (in Eth. Birr)
EXTTUTR5	How much do you spend on extra tuition for the child per year?(in Eth. Birr)
SLEEP5	Sleeping
CHCARER5	Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)
HHCHRER5	Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping,
NPYWRKR5	Tasks on the family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (no
PAYWRKR5	Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of the household or for someone no
SCHOOLR5	At school (including travelling time to school)
STUDYR5	Studying outside of school time (doing homework, extra tuition)
PLAYR5	Play time / general leisure (includes eating, self hygiene)
MEMCNSR5	Which household members do NOT consume at least one meal per day in the house?
DISABR5	Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity or abili

0 No

1 Yes

MEMAFCR5 How does this disability affect HHM's ability to work or take care of him/hersel

0 Able to work same as others of this age

1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work

2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity

3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis

4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)?

5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.

6 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MEMLNGR5 Does HHM have any long term health problems that affect his/her daily life?

0 No

1 Yes

MLNHLR51 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 1

3 Fits/Epilepsy

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Skin problems/Eczema

7 Anaemia

8 HIV/AIDS

9 Digestive problems

10 Hearing problems

11 Sight problems

12 Speech Problems

13 Allergies

14 Tooth decay

15 Ear Ache

16 Congenital illness

17 Other (Specify)

- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 NK
- 88 N/A

HTSFRR51      How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Probl

SEEKTRR4      How often do you seek treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12

- 0 None
- 1 Once a year
- 2 Half yearly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 Weekly
- 6 Daily
- 7 Other, specify
- 77 Not known

WHSEEKR4      From where did you seek this treatment/advice (if more than one put in order of

- 1 Government Hospital
- 2 Government health centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Health post
- 6 Other government
- 7 NGO Health facility
- 8 Community-based outlet

- 9 Other NGO
- 10 Private hospital
- 11 Private doctor/clinic
- 12 Pharmacy
- 14 Other private
- 21 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MEMSMKR5      No description entered

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MEMTOBR5      Does HHM use other form of tobacco such as chewing or snuffing tobacco?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

OFTSMKR5      How often does HHM smoke cigarettes or use other forms of tobacco?

- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Hardly ever
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

MEMALCR5      Does HHM consume alcohol at least once per week?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 2 Never consume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

OFTALCR5      How often does HHM usually drink alcohol?

- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week

- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Only on special occasions (e.g. weddings, funerals)
- 5 Hardly Ever
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

**ET R5 YCHH ImportantEvent**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR5 Three most important Events/Shocks

- 1 First Event
- 2 Second Event
- 3 Third Event

RKEVR5 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS13R5 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2013

- 2 A small proportion of the household's income
- 3 Less than half of household's income
- 4 Half or more than half of income
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A.

LOSS14R5 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2014

- 2 A small proportion of the household's income
- 3 Less than half of household's income
- 4 Half or more than half of income
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LOSS15R5 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2015

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOSS16R5      How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2016

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of household's income

4 Half or more than half of income

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RESEVR51      What did your household do in response to this event? Response 1

1 Ate less

2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

4 Fled/moved away from the problem

5 Insurance paid

6 Migrated to work/find work

7 Nothing

8 Received help from the community/leaders

9 Received help from relatives/friends

10 received help from government

11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives

12 Sent children to work

13 Sold possessions/belongings

15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)

16 Used credit

17 Used Savings

18 Worked more/start work

- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR52      What did your household do in response to this event? Response 2

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from governement
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)



- 20 Sold animals
- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR53      What did your household do in response to this event? Response 3

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 received help from governement
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends/relatives
- 12 Sent children to work
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 15 Took children out of school (excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used Savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other, (specify)
- 20 Sold animals

- 21 Pawning/mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold properties
- 24 Report to police
- 25 Ask help (go to) health center/hospital/doctor
- 26 Organize a community activity to raise funds/money
- 27 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 28 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

**ET R5 YCHH IncomeFromCrops**

- CHILDCODE (unlabeled)
- CROPIDR4 Important crops grown
- CROPR5 Important crops grown and harvested

- 3 Avocado
- 4 Bananas
- 5 Barley
- 6 Beetroot
- 7 Berbere
- 8 Black/mixed teff
- 9 Black pepper
- 10 Cabbage
- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee

- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans
- 36 Honey
- 37 Jowar
- 39 Karia
- 40 Karibo/Keredo
- 41 Kotcho/Inset
- 42 Lentils
- 43 Linseed
- 44 Maize
- 45 Mango
- 46 Mulberry
- 47 Nueg
- 48 Nuts
- 49 Oats
- 50 Onions

51 Orange

53 Paddy rice

54 Pineapple

55 Potatoes

56 Pumpkin

57 Ragi

59 Selata

60 Sesame

61 Shiefera/Haleko

63 Sinar/Germia

64 Sorghum

65 Spices

66 Spinach

68 Sunflower

69 Sweet potatoes

71 Tobacco

72 Tomato

73 Tumeric

75 Wheat

76 White teff

77 Not Known

78 Yam

79 Zengada

80 Sugarcane

88 Not Applicable

96 Other

109 Coconut

123 Vetch

124 Soya bean

125 Horse bean

130 Wassera/ Warsa/Hanfets/Wheat & barley

QNTHRVR5      What is the total quantity of this crop harvested in the last agricultural year?

LUHARVR5      Local unit used - quantity of crop harvested

1 Kilogrammes

2 Quintal

3 Chinet

4 Dawla

5 Kunna

6 Medeb

7 Kurbets

8 Silicha

9 Akmada

10 Esir

11 Bobo

12 Packets

13 Bags

14 Bundles

15 Pieces

16 Bars

17 Boxes

18 Leaves

19 Litres

20 Kil

21 Gan

22 Ensira

23 Gurzigne

24 Tassa

25 Kubaya/Kelasa

26 Birchiko

27 Sini

28 Gembo

29 Bottles

30 Birr  
40 Big Madaberia  
41 Small Madaberia  
42 Dirib  
43 Sahin/Lotery  
44 Mankorkoria  
45 Plastic bag/festal  
46 Zurba  
47 Akara  
48 Small plastic bag (Mika)  
49 Kerchat/Kemba  
50 Bunch (bananas)  
51 Melekia/Lik  
52 Guchiye  
53 Bekole  
54 Enkib  
55 Shekim  
56 Number  
57 Gotera  
58 Lemba  
59 Shirimeri  
60 Egir  
61 Wesla  
62 Mesferia  
63 Kurfo  
64 Kolela  
65 Gurdi  
66 Kuch-Belu  
67 Millilik  
68 Bechere  
69 Madiga

70 Jemb

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

95 Other (Specify)

VLPRDR5      What is the value of the total harvest of this crop produced in the last agricul

VLSLDR5      What is the value of the total harvest of this crop SOLD in the last agricultura

CRPCSTR5      What were your estimated operational costs incurred in producing this crop in th

**ET R5 YCHH LandType**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

LANDIDR5      Land Type

1 Owned (including leased-out, sharecropped out)

2 Borrowed

3 Rented-in

4 Sharecropped-in

5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted motgaged)

TOTLNDR5      Total size of plot - agricultural

LUPLTAR5      Units of land area - agricultural

1 Gasha

2 Hectare

3 Gemed

4 Timad

5 Kert

6 Massa

7 Kedema

8 Kufaro

9 Zhir

10 Tinto

11 Ermija

12 Dero

- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

PLTUSAR5      What are the main uses of this agricultural land?

- 5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)
- 6 Pasture
- 10 Sharecropped out
- 11 Nothing/left fallow
- 13 Grazing Livestock
- 14 Aquaculture
- 16 Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known

PRIRRR5      What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last dry season?

- 1 Less than half
- 2 Half
- 3 More than half
- 4 All
- 5 no land was irrigated in dry season
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOTINDR5      Total area of non-agricultural land for Industry and others

LUPLTNR5      Units of land area - non agricultural



- 1 Gasha
- 2 Hectare
- 3 Gemed
- 4 Timad
- 5 Kert
- 6 Massa
- 7 Kedema
- 8 Kufaro
- 9 Zhir
- 10 Tinto
- 11 Ermija
- 12 Dero
- 13 Gezem
- 14 Kind
- 15 Square Zhir
- 16 Medeb
- 17 Square Meter
- 18 Boy
- 19 Fer
- 20 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 88 N/A

USEINDR5      What is the main use of this land? FIELDWORKER: If more than one plot, ask for th

- 1 Living Accommodation
- 2 Living Accommodation plus garden/terrace
- 3 Living Accom plus Garden with produce for consumption or sale
- 4 Living accommodation plus industry (e.g. shop used as dormitory)
- 5 Living accommodation plus garden with produce for consumption and sale plus industry
- 7 Gardening only
- 8 Industry (e.g. business, shop, rented-out accommodation)
- 9 Rented out (fixed rent)

11 Nothing/left fallow

12 Recreation

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

**ET R5 YCHH LivelihoodsLivestock**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LVSKIDR5 Type of Livestock

1 Cow (modern variety)

2 Cow (traditional variety)

3 Calves (modern variety)

4 Buffalo (modern variety)

5 Buffalo (traditional)

6 Heifer

7 Bullock

8 He-buffalo

9 Donkey/horse/Mule

10 Bull Calf/Young bull

11 Oxen

12 Camel

13 Sheep

14 Goat

15 Pigs

16 Poultry/birds

17 Rabbits

31 Beehives/bee colonies

32 Others inclu. cross breed

33 Calves (traditional variety)

AYANR5 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in th

0 No

1 Yes

NMAMR5      How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR5      If you were to sell all your NAME OF ANIMAL today how much would you get for the

**ET R5 YCHH NonFoodConsumption**

CHILDCODE    (unlabeled)

NONFODR5    NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

- 1 Clothing (adult men)
- 2 Clothing (adult women)
- 3 Clothing (girls - Excluding school uniform)
- 4 Clothing (boys- Excluding school uniform)
- 5 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult men)
- 6 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult women)
- 7 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (girls)
- 8 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (boys)
- 9 School uniform (boys)
- 10 School uniform (girls)
- 11 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (boys)
- 12 Payment for schooling fees (registration, examination) (girls)
- 13 Payment for extra tuition (boys)
- 14 Payment for extra tuition (girls)
- 15 School books and stationary (pens, erasers, paper)
- 16 Transport to school
- 17 Payments for medical consultation and treatment
- 18 Buying medicine or drugs direct from the pharmacy
- 19 Buying traditional medicines
- 20 Any other medical expenditure?
- 21 Cinema/entertainment/Video/TV show
- 22 Presents or treats for children (non-school related only)
- 23 Jewellery (Gold necklace, earrings, etc. for personal use)
- 24 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult men)
- 25 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult women)
- 26 Any other transport costs for adults or children

27 Any other expenditure of non-food consumption

28 Donations to school (boys)

29 Donations to school (girls)

30 Donations to school (adult men)

31 Donations to school (adult women)

PURITMR5      Has the household purchased this item in the last 12 months.

0 No

1 Yes

SPYRR5      How much was spent in the last 12 months?

SPNMR5      How much of this was spent on items for YL Child?

0 None of it

1 Less than half

2 About half

3 More than half but not all

4 All

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

#### **ET R5 YCHH Shocks**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

SHCKIDR5      Shocks that have happened to the household

1 Theft or destruction (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)

10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money

12 Large increase in input prices

13 Large decrease in output prices

14 Livestock died

16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise

23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets

24 Drought

25 Too much rain or flood

- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL CHILD's father
- 35 Death of YL CHILD's mother
- 36 Death of another person in the household
- 37 Illness of YL CHILD's father
- 38 Illness of YL CHILD's mother
- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other, Specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy
- 61 Illness of non-household member

EVNTR5      Has Shock happened since month and year of R4 interview?

0 No

1 Yes

EV2013R5      Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2006 (E.C) (2013 equivalence)

"N"

"Y"

EV2014R5      Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2007 (E.C) (2014 equivalence)

"N"

"Y"

EV2015R5      Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2008 (E.C) (2015 equivalence)

"N"

"Y"

EV2016R5     Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2009 (E.C) (2019 equivalence)

"N"

"Y"

**ET\_R5\_YCHH\_Support**

CHILDCODE     (unlabeled)

SPPGIDR5     Kinds of support Provided

SUPKNDR5     What kind of support was provided?

- 1 Agricultural extension
- 2 Child right protection
- 3 Public work program for cash
- 4 Public work program for food
- 5 Credit and saving
- 6 Disability support
- 7 Education about HIV
- 8 Family Planning
- 9 Do not use this code
- 10 Irrigation development
- 11 Mother to child HIV/Aids
- 12 Assistance to child education
- 13 Training in agriculture related skills
- 14 Training in non-agricultural skills
- 15 PSNP (direct support/food/cash aid)
- 16 Drinking water provision/development
- 17 Education support service
- 18 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 19 Orphan and destitute children support
- 20 School feeding
- 21 Food aid (not PSNP)
- 22 Other food security program
- 23 Target supplementary feeding program

- 24 reproductive health services
- 25 Other
- 31 Access to land (for youth through association)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPWHOR5    Who provided the support?

- 1 ACDI (Agric. Coop Dev. Int'l)
- 2 ADRA (Adventist Dev/Relief Agency)
- 3 Africare
- 4 AIDAB (Australian Int'l Dev Asst Bank)
- 5 Bureau of Agriculture
- 6 Bureau of Health
- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Service
- 9 CIDA (Canadian Int'l Dev Agency)
- 10 Feed the Children
- 11 Food for the Hungry Int'l
- 12 Lutheran World Federation
- 13 Microfinance Institutions/DECSI, ACSI, Wisdom, Sidama, Oromia, etc
- 14 Ministry of Education
- 15 OXFAM
- 16 Project Concern Int'l
- 17 Redd Barna
- 18 Relief Society of Tigray
- 19 Save the Children
- 20 UNHCR
- 21 WFP (World Food Program)
- 22 World Vision Relief Dev
- 23 SIDA
- 24 ORDA

25 TDA

26 ADA

27 USAID

28 CPAR

29 FHI (Family Health international)

30 ILRI

31 Medicine San Frontiers

32 Bureau of Food Security (BFS)

33 CCF

34 Disaster Prevention and Preparedness Commission (DPPC)

35 Government Organisation or Institution

36 Oromiya Self Help Organisation (OSHO)

37 Plan International Ethiopia

38 Safety Net Programme

39 Federal or regional Micro and small scale enterprise development agency

40 Household Asset Building Programme (HABP)

41 Kebele adminstation

42 Women, Children's Affairs Bureau

43 Berhan Integrated Community

44 Organisation (AA site)

45 Mary Joy (Hawassa)

46 Medan Act Welag Alba (Hawassa)

47 Mulu Wengel, (Hawassa)

48 Kale Hiwot (Hawassa)

49 Meserete Kristos (Hawassa, Leki)

50 Rift Valley Women and Children

51 Development Organisation (Leki)

52 Emmanuel Development Fund (AA)

53 Community Care Coalition (Tigray)

54 Plan International (Amhara)

55 Do not use this code



- 56 Youth clubs
- 57 School clubs
- 58 women's association
- 59 Youth Association
- 60 Others
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPSTR5      In which year did the support begin?

SUPENDR5      When did the support end?

SUPFRQR5      How often did you get this support?

- 1 Every year
- 2 Twice a year
- 3 every 5 months
- 4 every 4 months
- 5 every 3 months
- 6 every 2 months
- 7 monthly
- 8 Irregular (specify number of times in the last 4 years)
- 9 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPRIDR5      Which household member(s) did the programme target in particular?

**ET R5 YCHH TransferDebtRemittances**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

SRMNIDR5      Sources of Money/Goods of a household

- 1 Retirement Pension
- 2 Social security/Social subsidy
- 3 Food or cash aid <br>(direct support programs<br> or other helps)
- 4 Other type of government benefit

- 5 Religious organisation
- 6 Charity Groups/NGOs
- 7 Other transfers from groups or organisations
- 8 Individuals outside the household (e.g. family/friends)
- 9 Alimony
- 10 Other transfers and remittances
- 11 Interest from savings
- 12 Rent from property or other assets
- 13 Household members who have temporarily migrated

RMTR5 Received from this source over the last 12 months?

"N"

"Y"

AMNTCAR5 What is the total value (cash) received in the last 12 months? (in Birr)

AMNTKIR5 What is the total value (in kind) received in the last 12 months? (In Birr)

#### **ET R5 YCSAQ YoungerChildSAQ**

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINTR5 Date of Self Administered Questionnaire

SAQCHREAD FIELDWORKER: Can the YL Child read?

0 No

1 Yes

WNTANSR5 Do you want to answer?

0 No

1 Yes

SAQDINTR5 Date

SAQSTTR5 Self Administered Questionnaire administration: Start Time

SAQAGER5 Age of child

SAQGNDR5 Gender

1 Male

2 Female

WHRCNDR5 If you would want to get a condom, where would you go? (Choose only one option)

1 Shop or street vendor or pharmacy

3 Family planning services or health facility

4 Family member

5 My boyfriend/girlfriend/partner/spouse

6 Other, please say where

8 I don't know / I do not know where I could get a condom

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

PRGFRSR5 A woman/girl cannot get pregnant the first time she has sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

WSHAFT5 If a girl washes herself after sex, she will not get pregnant.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

USECNDR5 Using a condom can prevent getting a disease through sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

LKSHLTR5      A person who looks very healthy cannot pass on a disease through sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

HIVSEXR5      A person can get HIV or Aids by having sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

99 Missing

SAQENDDR5      Date End of Interview - Self Administered Questionnaire

SAQENDTR5      Time End of Interview

**ET R5 YCSIB YCSibling**

CHILDCODE      (unlabeled)

SIBFNDR5      Has ROUND 3 SIBLING been tracked and found?

0 No

1 Yes

SWGBRR5      How much did child weigh at birth? Enter weight in grams- Panel Sibling

SWGDCR5      Was the birth weight from documentation? - Panel Sibling

0 No

1 Yes

SSCLCHK	Scale Checked
SWT1R5	Sibling child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG - Panel Sibling
SWT2R5	Sibling child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? - Panel Sibling
SWGHTR5	Agreed Sibling weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? - Panel Sibling
SHT1R5	First Sibling height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM - Panel Sibling
SHT2R5	Second Sibling height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM - Panel Sibling
SHGHTR5	Agreed Sibling height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM - Panel Sibling
SNOMSR5	Why was Sibling not measured? -Panel Sibling

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child is younger than 2 years old
- 7 Child could not be found
- 8 Child has a disability that prevents him/her from being measured
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ENRSIBR5	Are you currently enrolled in school?
----------	---------------------------------------

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SIBCARR5	Sibling - Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)
----------	---

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SIBDOMR5	Sibling - Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing,
----------	---

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SIBFRMR5	Sibling - Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherd
----------	---

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SIBOUTR5      Sibling - Activities for pay/sale outside of household or for someone not in the

0 No

1 Yes

SIBPARR5      Sibling - Is one or both of your parents alive?

0 No

1 Yes

SIB20R5      Is Panel Sibling older than 20?

0 No

1 Yes

**The below variables (FEAS01R5- FEAS24R5 ) use the following code**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 Disagree**

**3 Agree**

**4 Strongly agree**

**77 Not known**

**79 Refused to answer**

FEAS01R5      Feelings, sibling - I make friends easily

FEAS02R5      Feelings, sibling - I like my parents

FEAS03R5      Feelings, sibling - I'm as good as most other people

FEAS04R5      Feelings, sibling - I get along with other kids easily

FEAS05R5      Feelings, sibling - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

FEAS06R5      Feelings, sibling - My parents like me

FEAS07R5      Feelings, sibling - I am popular with kids of my own age

FEAS08R5      Feelings, sibling - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

FEAS09R5      Feelings, sibling - In general, I like being the way I am

FEAS10R5      Feelings, sibling - Most other kids like me

FEAS11R5      Feelings, sibling - I get along well with my parents

FEAS12R5      Feelings, sibling - I can do things as well as most people

FEAS13R5      Feelings, sibling - Other kids want me to be their friend

FEAS14R5      Feelings, sibling - Other people think I am a good person

FEAS15R5      Feelings, sibling - My parents understand me

FEAS16R5	Feelings, sibling - I have more friends than most other kids
FEAS17R5	Feelings, sibling - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like m
FEAS18R5	Feelings, sibling - A lot of things about me are good
FEAS19R5	Feelings, sibling - I have lots of friends
FEAS20R5	Feelings, sibling - My parents are easy to talk to
FEAS21R5	Feelings, sibling - I do lots of important things
FEAS22R5	Feelings, sibling - I am easy to like
FEAS23R5	Feelings, sibling - My parents and I have a lot of fun together
FEAS24R5	Feelings, sibling - When I do something, I do it well

**The following variables (SASHCLR5- SWRUNIR5) use the below codes**

**1 Strongly disagree**

**2 Disagree**

**3 More or less**

**4 Agree**

**5 Strongly agree**

**77 Not known**

**79 Refused to answer**

**88 NA**

SASHCLR5	Sibling - I am proud of my clothes
SASHWKR5	Sibling - I am proud of the work I have to do
SPLDECR5	Sibling - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my
SNOCHCR5	Sibling - I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work
SCLTRGR5	Sibling - I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.
STRYHDR5	Sibling - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life
SFTRWRR5	Sibling - I like to make plans for my future studies and work
SEMBBKR5	Sibling - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils
SASHSHR5	Sibling - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes
SBRJOBRS	Sibling - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future
SWRUNIR5	Sibling - I am proud that I have the correct uniform
SPPVTDAY	Day of PPVT Test - Sibling
SPPVTMTH	Month of PPVT Test- Sibling

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

SPPVTEAR      Year of PPVT Test- Sibling

SSTRTHRPP      Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:- Sibli

SSTRTMNPP      Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:-

SENDHRPP      Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:- Sibling

SENDMNPP      Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)- Sibling

**The below variables (SPPVT004- SPPVT197 )use the following codes:**

**1 1**

**2 2**

**3 3**

**4 4**

**88 88**

SPPVT004      Sibling PPVT - Climbing

SPPVT007      Sibling PPVT - Closet

SPPVT008      Sibling PPVT - Jumping

SPPVT009      Sibling PPVT - Lamp

SPPVT011      Sibling PPVT - Smelling



SPPVT012	Sibling PPVT - Fly
SPPVT016	Sibling PPVT - Feather
SPPVT023	Sibling PPVT - Garbage
SPPVT024	Sibling PPVT - Exercise
SPPVT025	Sibling PPVT - Empty
SPPVT026	Sibling PPVT - Shoulder
SPPVT028	Sibling PPVT - Measuring
SPPVT029	Sibling PPVT - Porcupine
SPPVT030	Sibling PPVT - Arrow
SPPVT031	Sibling PPVT - Peeling
SPPVT033	Sibling PPVT - Accident
SPPVT035	Sibling PPVT - Decorated
SPPVT039	Sibling PPVT - Cactus
SPPVT045	Sibling PPVT - Juggling
SPPVT046	Sibling PPVT - Envelope
SPPVT047	Sibling PPVT - Tearing
SPPVT052	Sibling PPVT - Diving
SPPVT055	Sibling PPVT - Writing
SPPVT057	Sibling PPVT - Drilling
SPPVT059	Sibling PPVT - Group
SPPVT060	Sibling PPVT - Dripping
SPPVT063	Sibling PPVT - Luggage
SPPVT064	Sibling PPVT - Awarding
SPPVT071	Sibling PPVT - Vegetable
SPPVT074	Sibling PPVT - Nostril
SPPVT075	Sibling PPVT - Vase
SPPVT077	Sibling PPVT - Towing
SPPVT078	Sibling PPVT - Horrified
SPPVT079	Sibling PPVT - Trunk
SPPVT080	Sibling PPVT - Selecting
SPPVT082	Sibling PPVT - Camcorder

SPPVT084	Sibling PPVT - Wrench
SPPVT087	Sibling PPVT - Palm
SPPVT088	Sibling PPVT - Surprised
SPPVT090	Sibling PPVT - Interviewing
SPPVT091	Sibling PPVT - Clarinet
SPPVT092	Sibling PPVT - Exhausted
SPPVT101	Sibling PPVT - Inhaling
SPPVT103	Sibling PPVT - Tubular
SPPVT106	Sibling PPVT - Adjustable
SPPVT107	Sibling PPVT - Fern
SPPVT110	Sibling PPVT - Citrus
SPPVT120	Sibling PPVT - Fragile
SPPVT129	Sibling PPVT - Coast
SPPVT130	Sibling PPVT - Appliance
SPPVT131	Sibling PPVT - Foundation
SPPVT151	Sibling PPVT - Cascade
SPPVT163	Sibling PPVT - Periodical
SPPVT179	Sibling PPVT - Nautical
SPPVT197	Sibling PPVT – Centotaph
Sibagemons	age of panel sibling in completed months
sibheight	panel sibling height to nearest 0.1 cm
sibweight	panel sibling weight to nearest 0.1 kg
sibbmi	Calculated bmi=weight / squared(height)
sibzwfa	Weight-for-age z-score
sibzhfa	Height-for-age z-score
sibzbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
sibfwfa	Flag = 1 if (zbfa < -5   zbfa >5)
sibfhfa	=1 if (_zhfa < -6   _zhfa >6)
sibfbfa	=1 if (_zbfa < -5   _zfa >5)
sibppvt_lang	Language administration PPVT sibling

0 No data found

- 1 English
- 2 Amharic
- 3 Hadiya
- 4 Oromifa
- 5 Wolayta
- 6 Sidamigna
- 7 Tigrinya

**The following variables use the below codes**

**0 Incorrect**

**1 Correct**

correct004sibppv	Correct: sppvt004
correct007sibppv	Correct: sppvt007
correct008sibppv	Correct: sppvt008
correct009sibppv	Correct: sppvt009
correct011sibppv	Correct: sppvt011
correct012sibppv	Correct: sppvt012
correct016sibppv	Correct: sppvt016
correct023sibppv	Correct: sppvt023
correct024sibppv	Correct: sppvt024
correct025sibppv	Correct: sppvt025
correct026sibppv	Correct: sppvt026
correct028sibppv	Correct: sppvt028
correct029sibppv	Correct: sppvt029
correct030sibppv	Correct: sppvt030
correct031sibppv	Correct: sppvt031
correct033sibppv	Correct: sppvt033
correct035sibppv	Correct: sppvt035
correct039sibppv	Correct: sppvt039
correct045sibppv	Correct: sppvt045
correct046sibppv	Correct: sppvt046

correct047sibppv	Correct: sppvt047
correct052sibppv	Correct: sppvt052
correct055sibppv	Correct: sppvt055
correct057sibppv	Correct: sppvt057
correct059sibppv	Correct: sppvt059
correct060sibppv	Correct: sppvt060
correct063sibppv	Correct: sppvt063
correct064sibppv	Correct: sppvt064
correct071sibppv	Correct: sppvt071
correct074sibppv	Correct: sppvt074
correct075sibppv	Correct: sppvt075
correct077sibppv	Correct: sppvt077
correct078sibppv	Correct: sppvt078
correct079sibppv	Correct: sppvt079
correct080sibppv	Correct: sppvt080
correct082sibppv	Correct: sppvt082
correct084sibppv	Correct: sppvt084
correct087sibppv	Correct: sppvt087
correct088sibppv	Correct: sppvt088
correct090sibppv	Correct: sppvt090
correct091sibppv	Correct: sppvt091
correct092sibppv	Correct: sppvt092
correct101sibppv	Correct: sppvt101
correct103sibppv	Correct: sppvt103
correct106sibppv	Correct: sppvt106
correct107sibppv	Correct: sppvt107
correct110sibppv	Correct: sppvt110
correct120sibppv	Correct: sppvt120
correct129sibppv	Correct: sppvt129
correct130sibppv	Correct: sppvt130
correct131sibppv	Correct: sppvt131

correct151sibppvt	Correct: sppvt151
correct163sibppvt	Correct: sppvt163
correct179sibppvt	Correct: sppvt179
correct197sibppvt	Correct: sppvt197
sibppvt_raw	Raw score in sibling PPVT - R5
sibppvt_perco	Percentage correct in sibling PPVT - R5

**ET R5 YCCogTest YoungerChild**

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
VSIMPR5	Does the child have a severe visual impairment?
0	No
1	Yes
PPVTDAY	Day of PPVT Test
PPVTMTH	Month of PPVT Test
1	Meskerem
2	Tikemet
3	Hidar
4	Tahisas
5	Tir
6	Yekatit
7	Megabit
8	Miazia
9	Ginbot
10	Sene
11	Hamle
12	Nehasse
13	Pagume
PPVTEAR	Year of PPVT Test
STRTHRPP	Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
STRTMNPP	Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:

ENDHRPP      Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNPP      Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

**The following variables use the below codes:**

**1 1**

**2 2**

**3 3**

**4 4**

PPVT004	Climbing
PPVT007	Closet
PPVT008	Jumping
PPVT009	Lamp
PPVT011	Smelling
PPVT012	Fly
PPVT016	Feather
PPVT023	Garbage
PPVT023	Garbage
PPVT024	Exercise
PPVT025	Empty
PPVT026	Shoulder
PPVT028	Measuring
PPVT029	Porcupine
PPVT030	Arrow
PPVT031	Peeling
PPVT033	Accident
PPVT035	Decorated
PPVT039	Cactus
PPVT045	Juggling
PPVT046	Envelope
PPVT047	Tearing
PPVT052	Diving
PPVT055	Writing

PPVT057	Drilling
PPVT059	Group
PPVT060	Dripping
PPVT063	Luggage
PPVT064	Awarding
PPVT071	Vegetable
PPVT074	Nostril
PPVT075	Vase
PPVT077	Towing
PPVT078	Horrificed
PPVT079	Trunk
PPVT080	Selecting
PPVT082	Camcorder
PPVT084	Wrench
PPVT087	Palm
PPVT088	Surprised
PPVT090	Interviewing
PPVT091	Clarinet
PPVT092	Exhausted
PPVT101	Inhaling
PPVT103	Tubular
PPVT106	Adjustable
PPVT107	Fern
PPVT110	Citrus
PPVT120	Fragile
PPVT129	Coast
PPVT130	Appliance
PPVT131	Foundation
PPVT151	Cascade
PPVT163	Periodical
PPVT179	Nautical

PPVT197      Centotaph  
ENGDAY      Day of English Test  
ENGMTH      Month of English Test

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Tahisas

5 Tir

6 Yekatit

7 Megabit

8 Miazia

9 Ginbot

10 Sene

11 Hamle

12 Nehasse

13 Pagume

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

ENGYEAR      Date of English Test

STRTHREN      ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours

STRTMNEN      ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) possible values: 00 to 59) Mi

ENDHREN      ENGLISH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNEN      ENGLISH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

**The following variables (ENGITM01- ENGITM) use the below codes:**

**1 A**

**2 B**

**3 C**

**4 D**

**5 E**

ENGITM01      He teaches the students.

ENGITM02      The candle is burning.



ENGITM03	The horse is eating in the field.
ENGITM04	What does CHILD’S NAME do?
ENGITM05	What is the name of CHILD’S NAME mother?
ENGITM06	What did CHILD’S NAME say when he shouted several times?
ENGITM07	What did the villagers feel about CHILD’S NAME?
ENGITM08	Why did the villagers not go to help CHILD’S NAME when he shouted?
ENGITM09	What happened to CHILD’S NAME at the end of the story?
ENGITM10	How old is CHILD'S NAME?
ENGITM11	What does CHILD'S NAME always do after school?
ENGITM12	What does CHILD'S NAME's mother do in her spare time?
ENGITM13	In the evening who does CHILD'S NAME study with?
ENGITM14	CHILD'S NAME does many things after school. Which is a full list of his activiti
ENGITM15	What is the main message of the story in the passage?
ENGITM16	What would be the best title for the text above?
ENGITM17	What Ocean is the biggest on Earth?
ENGITM18	Why is ‘Oceana’ a good new name for Earth?
ENGITM19	According to the text, salt water turns into fresh water when
ENGITM20	What is a sea and how is it related to an ocean?
ENGITM21	Which of the following is the most important idea in the previous text?
ENGITM22	Where in the world is one of the largest concentrations of jaguars?
ENGITM23	Which of the following is NOT a way to tell the difference between spotted cats?
ENGITM24	Which of the following is a quality possessed by BOTH leopards and jaguars?
ENGITM25	Which words from the passage express an attitude of sympathy for animals that ar
ENGITM26	What is the difference between a cheetah and a leopard according to the text?
ENGITM27	Which of the following describes the author’s feelings about big cats?
MATHDAY	Day of Math Test
MATHMTH	Month of Math Test

1 Meskerem

2 Tikemet

3 Hidar

4 Taxisas

- 5 Tir
- 6 Yekatit
- 7 Megabit
- 8 Miazia
- 9 Ginbot
- 10 Sene
- 11 Hamle
- 12 Nehasse
- 13 Pagume
- 77 NK
- 79 Refused to answer

MATHEAR	Year of Math Test
STRTHRMT	MATH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
STRTMNMT	MATH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minut
ENDHRMT	MATH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
ENDMNMT	MATH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

**The following variables (MTHITM01- MTHITM) using below variables**

- 1 A**
- 2 B**
- 3 C**
- 4 D**
- 5 E**

MTHITM01	Math Item 01 - $8 - 3 =$
MTHITM02	Math Item 02 - $112 + 45 + 467 =$
MTHITM03	Math Item 03 - $48 \times 5 =$
MTHITM04	Math Item 04 - $52 - 7 =$
MTHITM05	MATH ITEM 05 $45 \div 15 =$
MTHITM06	MATH ITEM 06 $9.81 + 7.62 =$
MTHITM07	Math Item 07 - $18.23 - 0.2 =$
MTHITM08	Math Item 08 - $9/8 \times 2/3 =$
MTHITM09	Math Item 09 - 25% of 240 =

MTHITM10	Math Item 10 - Approximately how many magazines are sold each year?
MTHITM11	Math Item 11 - Which is the closest approximation to the number of tons of ferti
MTHITM12	Math Item 12 - The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row.
MTHITM13	Math Item 13 - Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does Maria h
MTHITM14	Math Item 14 - According to the information in the graph, which of these stateme
MTHITM15	Math Item 15 - A scoop holds $\frac{1}{5}$ kg of flour. How many scoops of flour are need
MTHITM16	Math Item 16 - Which of these is most likely to be the number of boys in the sch
MTHITM17	Math Item 17 - What fraction of the train tickets was sold for 10 dollars each?
MTHITM18	Math Item 18 - How many items did Oscar buy?
MTHITM19	Math Item 19 - Andrea wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?
MTHITM20	Math Item 20 - According to the description, how many tablets can a child take i
MTHITM21	Math Item 21 - If Arturo takes the largest amount of pills recommended for adult
MTHITM22	Math Item 22 - Ana's doctor tells her to take 2 tablets every 12 hours for a wee
MTHITM23	Math Item 23 - Which mathematical operation(s) is (are) needed to get the amount
MTHITM24	Math Item 24 - How many CDs did the band The Metalfolkies sell in April?
MTHITM25	Math Item 25 - Which month did the band NO One's Darling sell more CDs than the
MTHITM26	Math Item 26 - What is the estimate of their sales volume for July if the same n
MTHITM27	Math Item 27 - Which one of the following statements is correct?
MTHITM28	Math Item 28 - Which one of the following statements is correct?
MTHITM29	Math Item 29 - What is Helens average, speed, in km/h, for the trip to the river
MTHITM30	Math Item 30 - Which car meets Chris conditions?
LANGPPVT	LANGPPVT
LANGMATH	LANGMATH
LANGREAD	LANGREAD

The below variables use the below codes

0 Incorrect

1 Correct

correct01maths	Correct: maths01
correct02maths	Correct: maths02
correct03maths	Correct: maths03
correct04maths	Correct: maths04

correct05maths	Correct: maths05
correct09maths	Correct: maths09
correct10maths	Correct: maths10
correct11maths	Correct: maths11
correct12maths	Correct: maths12
correct13maths	Correct: maths13
correct14maths	Correct: maths14
correct16maths	Correct: maths16
correct17maths	Correct: maths17
correct18maths	Correct: maths18
correct19maths	Correct: maths19
correct20maths	Correct: maths20
correct21maths	Correct: maths21
correct22maths	Correct: maths22
correct23maths	Correct: maths23
correct24maths	Correct: maths24
correct25maths	Correct: maths25
correct26maths	Correct: maths26
correct27maths	Correct: maths27
correct28maths	Correct: maths28
correct30maths	Correct: maths30
correct06maths	Correct: maths06
correct07maths	Correct: maths07
correct08maths	Correct: maths08
correct15maths	Correct: maths15
correct29maths	Correct: maths29

maths_raw	Raw score in Math Test - R5
-----------	-----------------------------

maths_perco	Percentage correct in Math Test - R5
-------------	--------------------------------------

correct01read	Correct: read01
correct02read	Correct: read02
correct03read	Correct: read03

correct04read	Correct: read04
correct05read	Correct: read05
correct06read	Correct: read06
correct07read	Correct: read07
correct08read	Correct: read08
correct09read	Correct: read09
correct10read	Correct: read10
correct11read	Correct: read11
correct12read	Correct: read12
correct13read	Correct: read13
correct14read	Correct: read14
correct15read	Correct: read15
correct16read	Correct: read16
correct17read	Correct: read17
correct18read	Correct: read18
correct19read	Correct: read19
correct20read	Correct: read20
correct21read	Correct: read21
correct22read	Correct: read22
correct23read	Correct: read23
correct24read	Correct: read24
correct25read	Correct: read25
correct26read	Correct: read26
correct27read	Correct: read27

reading_raw	Raw score in Reading Test - R5
-------------	--------------------------------

reading_perco	Percentage correct in Reading Test - R5
---------------	---

correct004ppvt	Correct: ppvt004
correct007ppvt	Correct: ppvt007
correct008ppvt	Correct: ppvt008
correct009ppvt	Correct: ppvt009
correct011ppvt	Correct: ppvt011

correct012ppvt	Correct: ppvt012
correct016ppvt	Correct: ppvt016
correct023ppvt	Correct: ppvt023
correct024ppvt	Correct: ppvt024
correct025ppvt	Correct: ppvt025
correct026ppvt	Correct: ppvt026
correct028ppvt	Correct: ppvt028
correct029ppvt	Correct: ppvt029
correct030ppvt	Correct: ppvt030
correct031ppvt	Correct: ppvt031
correct033ppvt	Correct: ppvt033
correct035ppvt	Correct: ppvt035
correct039ppvt	Correct: ppvt039
correct045ppvt	Correct: ppvt045
correct046ppvt	Correct: ppvt046
correct047ppvt	Correct: ppvt047
correct052ppvt	Correct: ppvt052
correct055ppvt	Correct: ppvt055
correct057ppvt	Correct: ppvt057
correct059ppvt	Correct: ppvt059
correct060ppvt	Correct: ppvt060
correct063ppvt	Correct: ppvt063
correct064ppvt	Correct: ppvt064
correct071ppvt	Correct: ppvt071
correct074ppvt	Correct: ppvt074
correct075ppvt	Correct: ppvt075
correct077ppvt	Correct: ppvt077
correct078ppvt	Correct: ppvt078
correct079ppvt	Correct: ppvt079
correct080ppvt	Correct: ppvt080
correct082ppvt	Correct: ppvt082

correct084ppv	Correct: ppvt084
correct087ppv	Correct: ppvt087
correct088ppv	Correct: ppvt088
correct090ppv	Correct: ppvt090
correct091ppv	Correct: ppvt091
correct092ppv	Correct: ppvt092
correct101ppv	Correct: ppvt101
correct103ppv	Correct: ppvt103
correct106ppv	Correct: ppvt106
correct107ppv	Correct: ppvt107
correct110ppv	Correct: ppvt110
correct120ppv	Correct: ppvt120
correct129ppv	Correct: ppvt129
correct130ppv	Correct: ppvt130
correct131ppv	Correct: ppvt131
correct151ppv	Correct: ppvt151
correct163ppv	Correct: ppvt163
correct179ppv	Correct: ppvt179
correct197ppv	Correct: ppvt197
ppv_raw	Raw score in PPVT - R5
ppv_perco	Percentage correct in PPVT - R5